Trigonometric equations

3

< (T) > <

(日) (周) (三) (三)

Before you start with this presentation make sure you're very familiar with:

Before you start with this presentation make sure you're very familiar with:

- radian measure (in almost all equations we will use radians instead of degrees);

Before you start with this presentation make sure you're very familiar with:

- radian measure (in almost all equations we will use radians instead of degrees);
- graphs of trigonometric functions (sin x, cos x, tan x, cot x), including basic properties of these graphs (domain, range, period, etc.)

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト 三日

Before you start with this presentation make sure you're very familiar with:

- radian measure (in almost all equations we will use radians instead of degrees);
- graphs of trigonometric functions (sin x, cos x, tan x, cot x), including basic properties of these graphs (domain, range, period, etc.)
- values of trigonometric functions for standard angles $(0, \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{2})$;

Before you start with this presentation make sure you're very familiar with:

- radian measure (in almost all equations we will use radians instead of degrees);
- graphs of trigonometric functions (sin x, cos x, tan x, cot x), including basic properties of these graphs (domain, range, period, etc.)
- values of trigonometric functions for standard angles $(0, \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{2});$
- reduction formulae (eg. $sin(\pi x) = sin x$ or $sin(\frac{\pi}{2} x) = cos x$)

▲ロト ▲圖ト ▲画ト ▲画ト 三直 - のへで

Before you start with this presentation make sure you're very familiar with:

- radian measure (in almost all equations we will use radians instead of degrees);
- graphs of trigonometric functions (sin x, cos x, tan x, cot x), including basic properties of these graphs (domain, range, period, etc.)
- values of trigonometric functions for standard angles $(0, \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{2});$
- reduction formulae (eg. $sin(\pi x) = sin x$ or $sin(\frac{\pi}{2} x) = cos x$)
- trigonometric identities: Pythagorean identity, double angle identities, angle sum and difference identities, sum-to-product identities (the last one is not strictly speaking required by IB, but it will be required in my class as it often helps a lot).

This presentation is for your use only. Please do not share it publicly. In particular do not post it online anywhere.

3

(日) (周) (三) (三)

We will cover the following topics:

3

<ロ> (日) (日) (日) (日) (日)

We will cover the following topics:

• basic trigonometric equations,

3

(日) (同) (三) (三)

We will cover the following topics:

- basic trigonometric equations,
- variations of basic trigonometric equations,

3

We will cover the following topics:

- basic trigonometric equations,
- variations of basic trigonometric equations,
- factorization of trig equations,

3

▲ @ ▶ < ∃ ▶</p>

We will cover the following topics:

- basic trigonometric equations,
- variations of basic trigonometric equations,
- factorization of trig equations,
- using Pythagorean identity,

3

< 🗇 🕨 < 🖃 🕨

We will cover the following topics:

- basic trigonometric equations,
- variations of basic trigonometric equations,
- factorization of trig equations,
- using Pythagorean identity,
- using double angle identities,

< 4 → <

- basic trigonometric equations,
- variations of basic trigonometric equations,
- factorization of trig equations,
- using Pythagorean identity,
- using double angle identities,
- using angle sum and difference identities,

- basic trigonometric equations,
- variations of basic trigonometric equations,
- factorization of trig equations,
- using Pythagorean identity,
- using double angle identities,
- using angle sum and difference identities,
- using sum-to-product identities,

- basic trigonometric equations,
- variations of basic trigonometric equations,
- factorization of trig equations,
- using Pythagorean identity,
- using double angle identities,
- using angle sum and difference identities,
- using sum-to-product identities,
- some harder examples,

- basic trigonometric equations,
- variations of basic trigonometric equations,
- factorization of trig equations,
- using Pythagorean identity,
- using double angle identities,
- using angle sum and difference identities,
- using sum-to-product identities,
- some harder examples,
- exam questions from Polish matura,

- basic trigonometric equations,
- variations of basic trigonometric equations,
- factorization of trig equations,
- using Pythagorean identity,
- using double angle identities,
- using angle sum and difference identities,
- using sum-to-product identities,
- some harder examples,
- exam questions from Polish matura,
- IB exam questions.

We will start with the following equation:

$$\sin x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

Tomasz	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 5 / 140

3

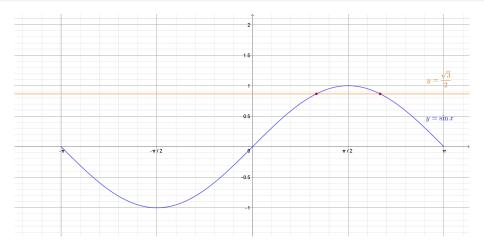
(日) (周) (三) (三)

We will start with the following equation:

$$\sin x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

We want to draw one period of the sine function (eg. from $-\pi$ to π) and the line $y = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

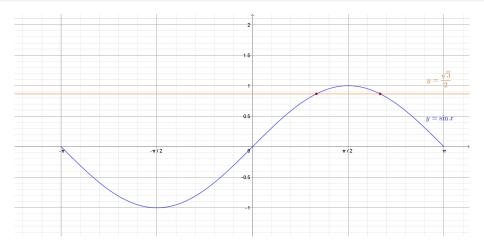
イロト イポト イヨト イヨト



Tom		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 6 / 140

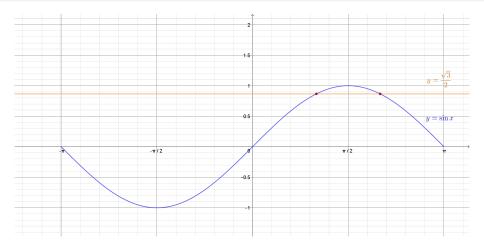


We can see two solutions (red points).

Tomasz Le	

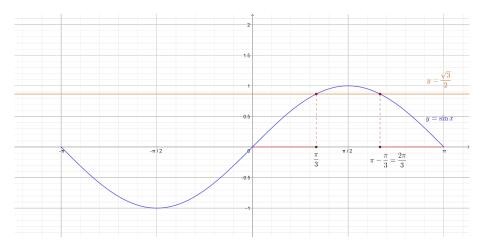
October 13, 2021 6 / 140

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●



We can see two solutions (red points). We should know one of those (from tables of values of standard angles), we can find the other one using symmetries of the graph.

Tomasz Lechowski



Our solutions are $x = \frac{\pi}{3}$ and $x = \frac{2\pi}{3}$

Tomasz Lechowski

October 13, 2021 7 / 140

(日) (四) (王) (王) (王)

So the solutions to

$$\sin x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

are:

Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 8 / 140

3

(日) (周) (三) (三)

So the solutions to

$$\sin x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

are:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or $x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$

where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$, so k is an integer.

3

- 4 同 6 4 日 6 4 日 6

So the solutions to

$$\sin x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

are:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or $x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$

where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$, so k is an integer.

Where does the $2k\pi$ come from?

3

E + 4 E +

So the solutions to

$$\sin x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

are:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or $x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$

where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$, so k is an integer.

Where does the $2k\pi$ come from? We only drew one period of *sine*, the values repeat themselves every 2π , so adding or subtracting any multiple of 2π to x will not change the value of the function.

Tomasz	

8 / 140

Now we want to solve:

$$\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 9 / 140

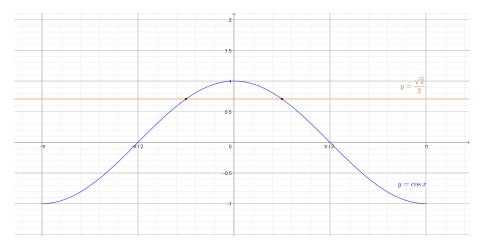
イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト 二日

Now we want to solve:

$$\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

We draw one period of the cosine function (again it can be from $-\pi$ to π) and the line $y = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$.

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト 二日

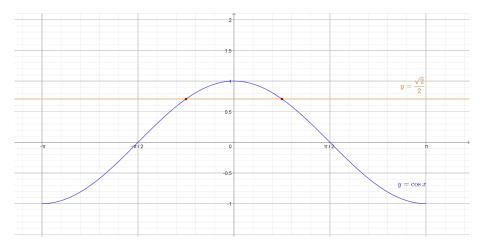


	hows	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

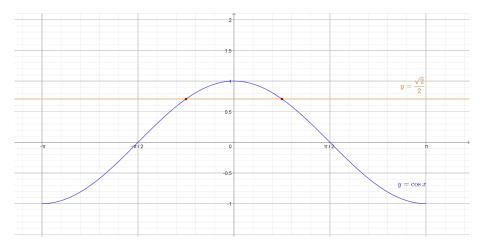
10 / 140



We can see two solutions (red points).

Tomasz		

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □



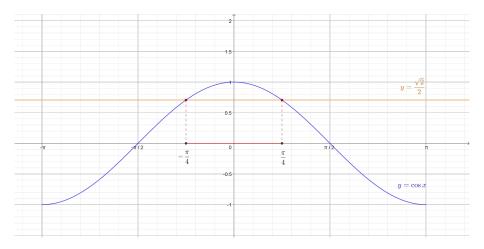
We can see two solutions (red points). We should know one of those solutions and we can find the other one using symmetries of the graph. $_{aac}$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

10 / 140



One solution is $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$, the other is of course $x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$.

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □

Finally we get that the solutions to the equation

$$\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

are:

Tomasz L	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 12 / 140

3

< 67 ▶

Finally we get that the solutions to the equation

$$\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

are:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + 2k\pi$$
 or $x = -\frac{\pi}{4} + 2k\pi$

where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$.

3

- 4 週 ト - 4 三 ト - 4 三 ト -

Solve:

$$\tan x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

	nasz			

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 13 / 140

3

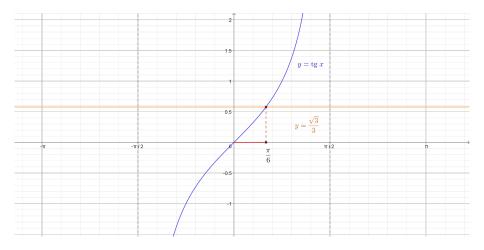
ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

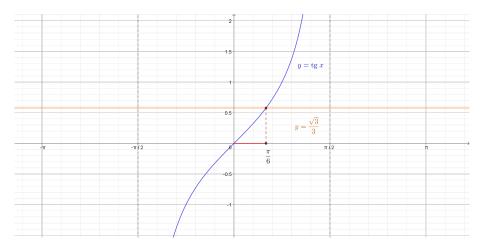
Solve:

$$\tan x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

We draw one period of tangent function (remember that the period of $\tan x$ is π , it's best to draw it from $-\frac{\pi}{2}$ to $\frac{\pi}{2}$) and the line $y = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$.

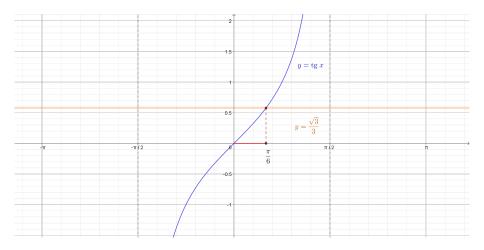
3





There's one solution (red point).

Tomasz Lechowski



There's one solution (red point). We know it from the table of standard angles, $x = \frac{\pi}{6}$.

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 14 / 140

We get that the solutions to the equations

$$\tan x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

are:

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 15 / 140

We get that the solutions to the equations

$$\tan x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

are:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$$

where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$.

3

(4 回) (4 \Pi) (4 \Pi)

Solve:

 $\cot x = 1$

Lechowsł	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 16 / 140

3

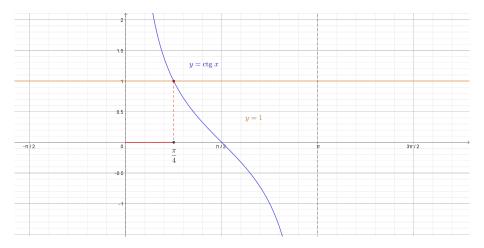
ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

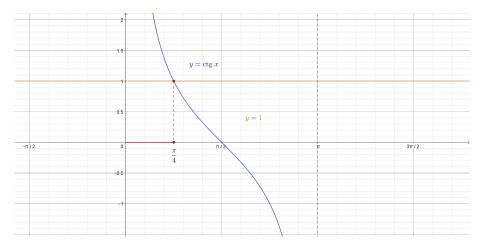
Solve:

$$\cot x = 1$$

We draw one period of cotangent function (the period is π , we'll draw it between 0 and π) and the line y = 1.

3





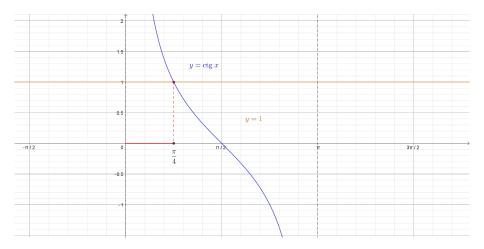
We can see one solution (red point).

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 17 / 140

(日) (四) (三) (三) (三)



We can see one solution (red point). It is $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 17 / 140

Therefore the solutions to

 $\cot x = 1$

are:

Tomasz	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

 → Ξ → October 13, 2021 18 / 140

3

18 A.

< 4 → <

Therefore the solutions to

$$\cot x = 1$$

are:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + k\pi$$

where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$.

3

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

Solve the following equations:

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

3

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

Solve the following equations:

• Equation:

$$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$$

3

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

Solve the following equations:

• Equation:

$$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$$

Solution:

3

Solve the following equations:

• Equation:

$$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$$

-1

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$
 or $x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

3

Solve the following equations:

• Equation:

$$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$$

-1

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$
 or $x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

 $\cos x = 0$

- ∢ ศ⊒ ▶

Solve the following equations:

• Equation:

$$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$$

-

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$
 or $x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

$$\cos x = 0$$

Solution:

Lechowsł	

3. 3

19 / 140

Solve the following equations:

• Equation:

$$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$$

-

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$
 or $x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

$$\cos x = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

 3

19 / 140

• Equation:

$$\tan x = \sqrt{3}$$

Fomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 20 / 140

æ

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

• Equation:

$$\tan x = \sqrt{3}$$

Solution:

3

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

• Equation:

$$\tan x = \sqrt{3}$$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{3} + k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

æ

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

• Equation:

$$\tan x = \sqrt{3}$$

Solution:

$$x = rac{\pi}{3} + k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

 $\cot x = 0$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

æ

20 / 140

소리가 소문가 소문가 소문가 ...

• Equation:

$$\tan x = \sqrt{3}$$

Solution:

$$x = rac{\pi}{3} + k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

 $\cot x = 0$

Solution:

Lechowski

3

20 / 140

소리가 소문가 소문가 소문가 ...

• Equation:

$$\tan x = \sqrt{3}$$

$$x = \frac{\pi}{3} + k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

$$\cot x = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Lechowsł	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

æ

20 / 140

Solve the equation:

 $\sin x = -1$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 21 / 140

æ

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

Solve the equation:

$$\sin x = -1$$

We draw one period of sine function and the line y = -1.

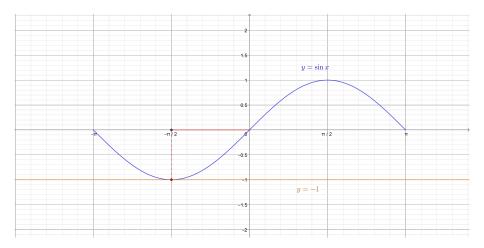
Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 21 / 140

3

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

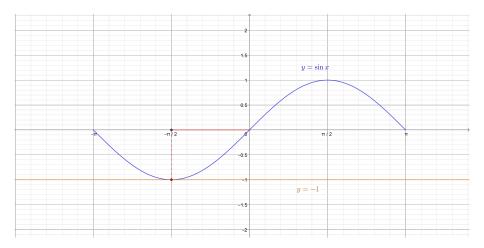


omasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへ⊙ October 13, 2021

22 / 140



We can see one solution, it's of course $x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$.

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □

The solutions to

$$\sin x = -1$$

are:

Tomasz	Lechowski
1011102	20011011011

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 23 / 140

æ

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

The solutions to

$$\sin x = -1$$

are:

$$x = -\frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi$$

where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$.

æ

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

Solve:

$$\cos x = -\frac{1}{2}$$

	ISZ			

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

3

24 / 140

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

Solve:

$$\cos x = -\frac{1}{2}$$

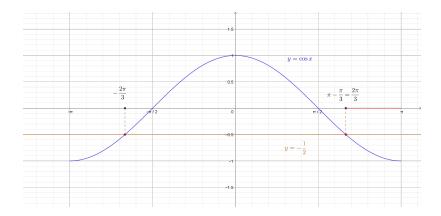
We draw one period of cosine function and the line $y = -\frac{1}{2}$.

Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

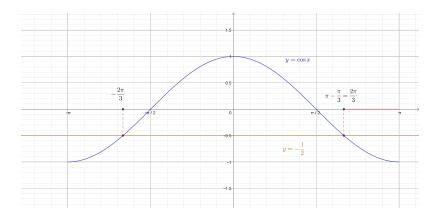
24 / 140



Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

25 / 140



We can see two solutions. If we were to solve $\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$, then we would know that $x = \frac{\pi}{3}$ is one of the solutions, here we can use the symmetry to get $x = \frac{2\pi}{3}$ as a solution and then we also get $x = -\frac{2\pi}{3}$.

We get that the solutions to

$$\cos x = -\frac{1}{2}$$

are:

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

 → Ξ → October 13, 2021 26 / 140

3

Image: A matrix

We get that the solutions to

$$\cos x = -\frac{1}{2}$$

are:

$$x = -\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or $x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$

where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$.

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > <

Solve:

 $\tan x = -1$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 27 / 140

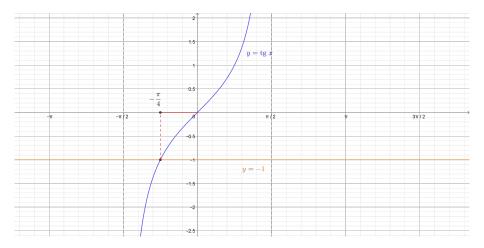
(日) (四) (王) (王) (王)

Solve:

$\tan x = -1$

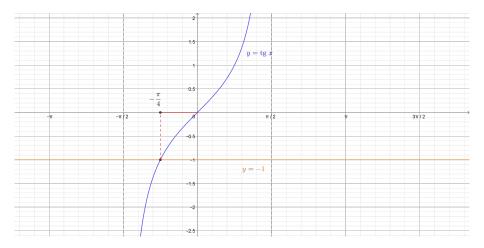
As always we draw one period of tangent function and the line y = -1.

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト 二日



æ

・ロト ・ 日 ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・ ヨ ・



There's one solution. If we were to solve $\tan x = 1$, the solution would be $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$, so here we of course have $x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

28 / 140

So the solutions to

$$\tan x = -1$$

are:

Lechowski	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 29 / 140

æ

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

So the solutions to

$$\tan x = -1$$

are:

$$x = -\frac{\pi}{4} + k\pi$$

where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$.

æ

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

Solve:

$$\cot x = -\sqrt{3}$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 30 / 140

3

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

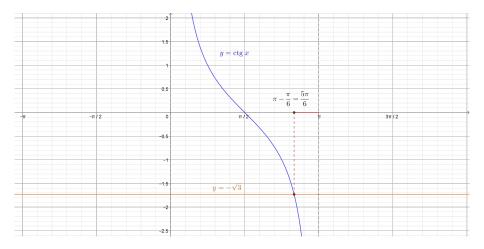
Solve:

$$\cot x = -\sqrt{3}$$

We draw one period of cotangent function and the line $y = -\sqrt{3}$.

3

(日) (同) (三) (三) (三)



	hows	

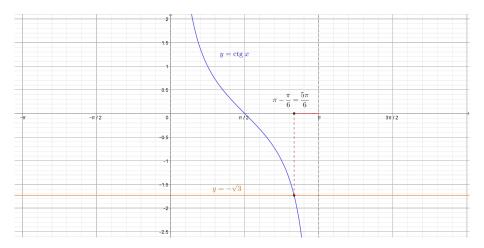
Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

<ロ> (日) (日) (日) (日) (日)

31 / 140

3



There's one solution. Solving $\cot x = \sqrt{3}$ would give us $x = \frac{\pi}{6}$, so here we have $x = \pi - \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{5\pi}{6}$ イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト æ 31 / 140

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

So the solutions to

$$\cot x = -\sqrt{3}$$

are:

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 32 / 140

æ

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

So the solutions to

$$\cot x = -\sqrt{3}$$

are:

$$x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + k\pi$$

where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$.

3

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

Solve the following equations:

Tomasz	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

æ

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Solve the following equations:

• Equation:

$$\sin x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

æ

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Solve the following equations:

• Equation:

$$\sin x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

Solutions:

3

Solve the following equations:

• Equation:

$$\sin x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

Solutions:

$$x = -\frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or $x = -\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

3

Solve the following equations:

• Equation:

$$\sin x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

Solutions:

$$x = -rac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or $x = -rac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ wheree $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

$$\cos x = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

3

- 4 同 ト 4 ヨ ト - 4 ヨ ト -

Solve the following equations:

• Equation:

$$\sin x = -rac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

Solutions:

$$x = -\frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or $x = -\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ wheree $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

$$\cos x = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Solutions:

Tomasz	

< 67 ▶

3. 3

Solve the following equations:

• Equation:

$$\sin x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

Solutions:

$$x = -rac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or $x = -rac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ wheree $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

$$\cos x = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Solutions:

Tom

$$x = -\frac{3\pi}{4} + 2k\pi \qquad \text{or} \qquad x = \frac{3\pi}{4} + 2k\pi \qquad \text{where } k \in \mathbb{Z}$$

• Equation:

$$\tan x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

Fomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 34 / 140

3

ヘロト 人間ト 人間ト 人間ト

• Equation:

$$\tan x = -rac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

Solutions:

æ

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

• Equation:

$$\tan x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

Solutions:

$$x = -rac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Toma		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

• • ₹ ≥ • • ≥ • ÷ October 13, 2021

æ

34 / 140

Image: A matrix and a matrix

• Equation:

$$\tan x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

Solutions:

$$x = -\frac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

$$\cot x = -1$$

Lechowsł	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

< 🗇 🕨

• 3 > 1

3

34 / 140

• Equation:

$$\tan x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$x = -\frac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

$$\cot x = -1$$

Solutions:

Tomasz L	

October 13, 2021

- ∢ ศ⊒ ▶

• 3 > 1

æ

34 / 140

• Equation:

$$\tan x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$x = -\frac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

$$\cot x = -1$$

Solutions:

$$x=rac{3\pi}{4}+k\pi$$
 where $k\in\mathbb{Z}$

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >
 October 13, 2021

3

In the examples above we found **all** solutions to a given equation. However in almost all IB trig equation questions you'll be required to find solutions that are in a specific interval.

- 4 同 6 4 日 6 4 日 6

In the examples above we found **all** solutions to a given equation. However in almost all IB trig equation questions you'll be required to find solutions that are in a specific interval.

Solve

$$\sin x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

for $0 \le x \le 3\pi$.

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

In the examples above we found **all** solutions to a given equation. However in almost all IB trig equation questions you'll be required to find solutions that are in a specific interval.

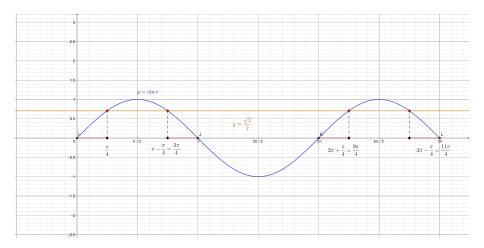
Solve

$$\sin x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

for $0 \le x \le 3\pi$.

This is even simpler. We draw $y = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ and $y = \sin x$, but only for $0 \le x \le 3\pi$.

35 / 140



Tom		

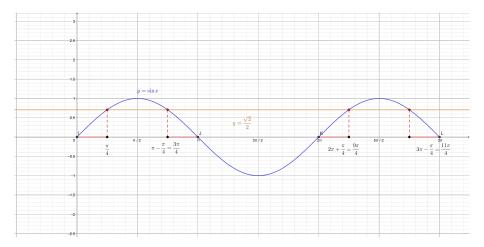
Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

・ロト ・ 日 ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・ ヨ ・

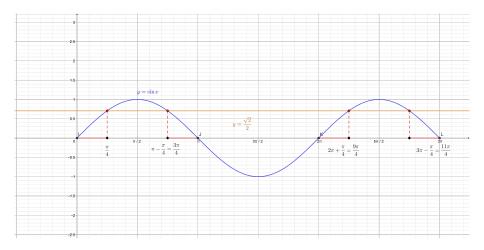
36 / 140

æ



We have four solutions.

		(ㅁ) 《웹) 《혼) 《혼)	E Sac
Tomasz Lechowski	Batory 2IB A & A HL	October 13, 2021	36 / 140



Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 36 / 140

The solutions to

$$\sin x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

for $0 \le x \le 3\pi$ are

▲ロト ▲圖ト ▲画ト ▲画ト 三直 - のへで

The solutions to

$$\sin x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$
for $0 \le x \le 3\pi$ are $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$ or $x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$ or $x = \frac{9\pi}{4}$ or $x = \frac{11\pi}{4}$.

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 37 / 140

2

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

Solve

$$\cos x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

for $-2\pi \leq x \leq \pi$.

Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 38 / 140

(日) (四) (王) (王) (王)

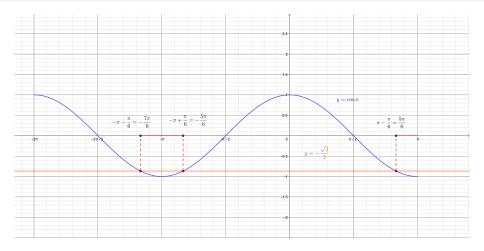
Solve

$$\cos x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

for $-2\pi \leq x \leq \pi$.

We draw
$$y = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$
 and $y = \cos x$, but only for $-2\pi \le x \le \pi$.

(日) (四) (王) (王) (王)



omasz		

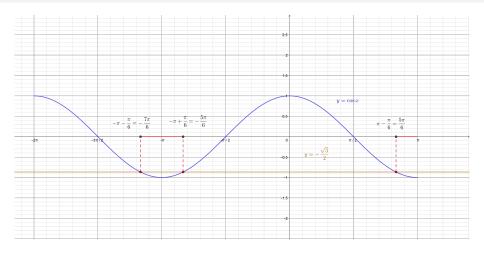
Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

<ロ> (日) (日) (日) (日) (日)

39 / 140

æ



We have 3 solutions.

Tomasz		

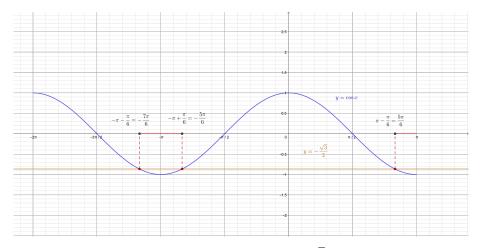
Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

æ

39 / 140

・ロト ・ 日 ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・ ヨ ・



We have 3 solutions. If we were solving $\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$, then we would have $x = \frac{\pi}{6}$ as a solution, based on that and symmetries we can find the actual solutions.

Tomasz Lechowski

October 13, 2021 39 / 140

The solutions to

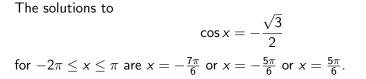
$$\cos x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

for $-2\pi \leq x \leq \pi$ are

Lechowsk	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □



Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

< □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ October 13, 2021 40 / 140

• Solve:

$$\tan x = -1$$

for $-\pi \leq x \leq \pi$.

		hows	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □

Solve:

$$\tan x = -1$$

for $-\pi \le x \le \pi$. Solution:

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ - □ - のへで

Solve:

$$\tan x = -1$$

for $-\pi \le x \le \pi$. Solution:

$$x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$$
 or $x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$

Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □

Solve:

$$\tan x = -1$$

for $-\pi \le x \le \pi$. Solution: $x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$ or $x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$

Solve:

 $\sin x = 1$

for $-\pi \leq x \leq 3\pi$

Solve:

$$\tan x = -1$$

for $-\pi \le x \le \pi$. Solution:

$$x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$$
 or $x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$

Solve:

 $\sin x = 1$

for $-\pi \le x \le 3\pi$ Solution:

Solve:

$$\tan x = -1$$

for $-\pi \le x \le \pi$. Solution:

$$x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$$
 or $x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$

Solve:

 $\sin x = 1$

for $-\pi \le x \le 3\pi$ Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
 or $x = \frac{5\pi}{2}$

Batory 2IB A & A HL

▲ロト ▲圖ト ▲画ト ▲画ト 三直 - のへで

The ability to solve simple trigonometric equations is the basis for more complicated equations.

э

Image: A matrix

The ability to solve simple trigonometric equations is the basis for more complicated equations. In the end we will almost always arrive at the simple ones.

Image: A match a ma

The ability to solve simple trigonometric equations is the basis for more complicated equations. In the end we will almost always arrive at the simple ones. In the following examples I'll assume that you can solve the basic equations with ease, so make sure you practice those before moving on.

The ability to solve simple trigonometric equations is the basis for more complicated equations. In the end we will almost always arrive at the simple ones. In the following examples I'll assume that you can solve the basic equations with ease, so make sure you practice those before moving on.

On the following slides I'll skip the step with drawing graphs, but you should still do it. It is a very useful habit.

The ability to solve simple trigonometric equations is the basis for more complicated equations. In the end we will almost always arrive at the simple ones. In the following examples I'll assume that you can solve the basic equations with ease, so make sure you practice those before moving on.

On the following slides I'll skip the step with drawing graphs, but you should still do it. It is a very useful habit. What it means is that when you get to a basic trig equation you should solve it as above - quick sketch and read of the solutions.

We move on to equations where some algebraic manipulation is required.

	ISZ			

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 43 / 140

Solve:

$$2\sin(3x) + 4 = 3$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 44 / 140

3

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

Solve:

$$2\sin(3x) + 4 = 3$$

We rewrite it in the form

$$\sin(3x) = -\frac{1}{2}$$

3

Solve:

$$2\sin(3x) + 4 = 3$$

We rewrite it in the form

$$\sin(3x) = -\frac{1}{2}$$

and now we solve as a basic trig equation (but instead of x we have 3x), so we get:

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

Solve:

$$2\sin(3x) + 4 = 3$$

We rewrite it in the form

$$\sin(3x) = -\frac{1}{2}$$

and now we solve as a basic trig equation (but instead of x we have 3x), so we get:

$$3x = -rac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$
 or $3x = -rac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

3

44 / 140

Solve:

$$2\sin(3x) + 4 = 3$$

We rewrite it in the form

$$\sin(3x) = -\frac{1}{2}$$

and now we solve as a basic trig equation (but instead of x we have 3x), so we get:

$$3x = -rac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$
 or $3x = -rac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Now we divide by 3, to get x:

$$x = -rac{\pi}{18} + rac{2k\pi}{3}$$
 or $x = -rac{5\pi}{18} + rac{2k\pi}{3}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

and this is our solution.

Tomasz Lechowski

October 13, 2021

44 / 140

Note that when solving

$$\sin(3x) = -\frac{1}{2}$$

We don't need to draw sin(3x) (sine squeezed by a factor of $\frac{1}{3}$). It's better to draw $sin \alpha$ (so the usual graph of sine), solve for α and then put 3x instead of α .

Note that when solving

$$\sin(3x) = -\frac{1}{2}$$

We don't need to draw sin(3x) (sine squeezed by a factor of $\frac{1}{3}$). It's better to draw $sin \alpha$ (so the usual graph of sine), solve for α and then put 3x instead of α .

We will get back to this in a few slides.

Solve:

$$\cos(2x-\frac{\pi}{3})+1=0$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 46 / 140

3

ヘロト 人間ト 人間ト 人間ト

Solve:

$$\cos(2x-\frac{\pi}{3})+1=0$$

We rewrite in the form:

$$\cos(2x-\frac{\pi}{3})=-1$$

Lechowsk	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 46 / 140

æ

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

Solve:

$$\cos(2x-\frac{\pi}{3})+1=0$$

We rewrite in the form:

$$\cos(2x-\frac{\pi}{3})=-1$$

and we solve as a basic equation (instead of x we have $2x - \frac{\pi}{3}$), we get:

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト 二日

Solve:

$$\cos(2x-\frac{\pi}{3})+1=0$$

We rewrite in the form:

$$\cos(2x-\frac{\pi}{3})=-1$$

and we solve as a basic equation (instead of x we have $2x - \frac{\pi}{3}$), we get:

$$2x - \frac{\pi}{3} = \pi + 2k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト 二日

Solve:

$$\cos(2x-\frac{\pi}{3})+1=0$$

We rewrite in the form:

$$\cos(2x-\frac{\pi}{3})=-1$$

and we solve as a basic equation (instead of x we have $2x - \frac{\pi}{3}$), we get:

$$2x - \frac{\pi}{3} = \pi + 2k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

rearrange to find x:

$$x=rac{2\pi}{3}+k\pi$$
 where $k\in\mathbb{Z}$

and that's our solution.

Tomasz Lechowski

3

Solve:

$$\tan^2(5x) - 3 = 0$$

Tomasz		

Solve:

$$\tan^2(5x) - 3 = 0$$

We get to:

$$\tan(5x) = -\sqrt{3}$$
 or $\tan(5x) = \sqrt{3}$

3

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$\tan^2(5x) - 3 = 0$$

We get to:

$$\tan(5x) = -\sqrt{3}$$
 or $\tan(5x) = \sqrt{3}$

we solve two basic equations (instead of x we have 5x), we get:

3

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$\tan^2(5x) - 3 = 0$$

We get to:

$$\tan(5x) = -\sqrt{3}$$
 or $\tan(5x) = \sqrt{3}$

we solve two basic equations (instead of x we have 5x), we get:

$$5x = -rac{\pi}{3} + k\pi$$
 or $5x = rac{\pi}{3} + k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

3

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$\tan^2(5x) - 3 = 0$$

We get to:

$$\tan(5x) = -\sqrt{3}$$
 or $\tan(5x) = \sqrt{3}$

we solve two basic equations (instead of x we have 5x), we get:

$$5x = -\frac{\pi}{3} + k\pi$$
 or $5x = \frac{\pi}{3} + k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

rearrange to find x:

$$x = -rac{\pi}{15} + rac{k\pi}{5}$$
 or $x = rac{\pi}{15} + rac{k\pi}{5}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

and that's it.

October 13, 2021

글 > - + 글 >

47 / 140

3

Solve:

$$3\cot^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = 1$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 48 / 140

3

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

Solve:

$$3\cot^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = 1$$

Rearrange and get to:

$$\cot\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$
 or $\cot\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 48 / 140

э

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

Solve:

$$3\cot^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = 1$$

Rearrange and get to:

$$\cot\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$
 or $\cot\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

we now solve two basic equations (instead of x we have $\frac{x}{2}$), we get:

3

- 4 週 ト - 4 ヨ ト - 4 ヨ ト - -

Solve:

$$3\cot^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = 1$$

Rearrange and get to:

$$\cot\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$
 or $\cot\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

we now solve two basic equations (instead of x we have $\frac{x}{2}$), we get:

$$rac{x}{2}=-rac{\pi}{3}+k\pi$$
 or $rac{x}{2}=rac{\pi}{3}+k\pi$ where $k\in\mathbb{Z}$

3

48 / 140

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$3\cot^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = 1$$

Rearrange and get to:

$$\cot\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$
 or $\cot\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

we now solve two basic equations (instead of x we have $\frac{x}{2}$), we get:

$$rac{x}{2} = -rac{\pi}{3} + k\pi$$
 or $rac{x}{2} = rac{\pi}{3} + k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Multiply by 2 to get x:

$$x=-rac{2\pi}{3}+2k\pi$$
 or $x=rac{2\pi}{3}+2k\pi$ where $k\in\mathbb{Z}$

and that's our solution.

Batory

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

3

48 / 140

Solve:

$$|2\cos(3x)-1|=1$$

Fomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 49 / 140

3

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

Solve:

$$|2\cos(3x)-1|=1$$

We rearrange and solve to get:

$$\cos(3x) = 0$$
 or $\cos(3x) = 1$

3

Solve:

$$|2\cos(3x)-1|=1$$

We rearrange and solve to get:

$$\cos(3x) = 0$$
 or $\cos(3x) = 1$

we solve two basic equations (instead of x we have 3x), we get:

Solve:

$$|2\cos(3x)-1|=1$$

We rearrange and solve to get:

$$\cos(3x) = 0$$
 or $\cos(3x) = 1$

we solve two basic equations (instead of x we have 3x), we get:

$$3x = \frac{\pi}{2} + k\pi$$
 or $3x = 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Solve:

$$|2\cos(3x)-1|=1$$

We rearrange and solve to get:

$$\cos(3x) = 0$$
 or $\cos(3x) = 1$

we solve two basic equations (instead of x we have 3x), we get:

$$3x = \frac{\pi}{2} + k\pi$$
 or $3x = 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

divide by 3 to get x:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{k\pi}{3}$$
 or $x = \frac{2k\pi}{3}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

and we have the solution.

nasz		

Solve:

 $|2\sin(7x)+1|=2$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 50 / 140

3

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

Solve:

$$|2\sin(7x)+1|=2$$

We rearrange to get:

$$sin(7x) = -\frac{3}{2}$$
 or $sin(7x) = \frac{1}{2}$

æ

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

Solve:

$$|2\sin(7x)+1|=2$$

We rearrange to get:

$$sin(7x) = -\frac{3}{2}$$
 or $sin(7x) = \frac{1}{2}$

the first equation has no solutions, we solve the second one (instead of x we have 7x), we get:

3

- 4 同 6 4 日 6 4 日 6

Solve:

$$|2\sin(7x)+1|=2$$

We rearrange to get:

$$sin(7x) = -\frac{3}{2}$$
 or $sin(7x) = \frac{1}{2}$

the first equation has no solutions, we solve the second one (instead of x we have 7x), we get:

$$7x = rac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$
 or $7x = rac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

3

50 / 140

Solve:

$$|2\sin(7x)+1|=2$$

We rearrange to get:

$$sin(7x) = -\frac{3}{2}$$
 or $sin(7x) = \frac{1}{2}$

the first equation has no solutions, we solve the second one (instead of x we have 7x), we get:

$$7x = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$
 or $7x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

divide by 7 to get x:

$$x = rac{\pi}{42} + rac{2k\pi}{7}$$
 or $x = rac{5\pi}{42} + rac{2k\pi}{7}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

and that's our solution.

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

50 / 140

• Equation:

$$2\sin^2(5x) - 1 = 0$$

Fomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 51 / 140

æ

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

• Equation:

$$2\sin^2(5x) - 1 = 0$$

Solution:

Tomasz	Lechowski	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 51 / 140

æ

・ロト ・ 日 ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・

• Equation:

$$2\sin^2(5x)-1=0$$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{20} + \frac{k\pi}{5}$$
 or $x = \frac{3\pi}{20} + \frac{k\pi}{5}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 51 / 140

æ

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

• Equation:

$$2\sin^2(5x)-1=0$$

Solution:

$$x = rac{\pi}{20} + rac{k\pi}{5}$$
 or $x = rac{3\pi}{20} + rac{k\pi}{5}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

$$|2\cos\left(\frac{x}{3}\right) - 3| = 2$$

October 13, 2021 51 / 140

æ

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

• Equation:

$$2\sin^2(5x)-1=0$$

Solution:

$$x = rac{\pi}{20} + rac{k\pi}{5}$$
 or $x = rac{3\pi}{20} + rac{k\pi}{5}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

$$|2\cos\left(\frac{x}{3}\right) - 3| = 2$$

Solution:

October 13, 2021 51 / 140

æ

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

• Equation:

$$2\sin^2(5x)-1=0$$

Solution:

$$x = rac{\pi}{20} + rac{k\pi}{5}$$
 or $x = rac{3\pi}{20} + rac{k\pi}{5}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

$$|2\cos\left(\frac{x}{3}\right) - 3| = 2$$

Solution:

 $x = -\pi + 6k\pi$ or $x = \pi + 6k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Lechowski

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □

3

51 / 140

• Equation:

$$3 \tan^2(2x-rac{\pi}{2}) - 1 = 0$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 52 / 140

3

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

• Equation:

$$3 an^2 (2x - rac{\pi}{2}) - 1 = 0$$

Solution:

Tomasz	Lechowski	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 52 / 140

æ

・ロト ・ 日 ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・

• Equation:

$$3 an^2 (2x - rac{\pi}{2}) - 1 = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or $x = \frac{\pi}{3} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

æ

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

• Equation:

$$3 \tan^2(2x-rac{\pi}{2}) - 1 = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or $x = \frac{\pi}{3} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

 $|2\cot(4x)-1|=1$

October 13, 2021

æ

52 / 140

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > <

• Equation:

$$3 \tan^2(2x-rac{\pi}{2}) - 1 = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = rac{\pi}{6} + rac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or $x = rac{\pi}{3} + rac{k\pi}{2}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

 $|2\cot(4x)-1|=1$

Solution:

October 13, 2021

3

52 / 140

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > <

• Equation:

$$3 \tan^2(2x-rac{\pi}{2}) - 1 = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = rac{\pi}{6} + rac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or $x = rac{\pi}{3} + rac{k\pi}{2}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

$$|2\cot(4x)-1|=1$$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{16} + \frac{k\pi}{4}$$
 or $x = \frac{\pi}{8} + \frac{k\pi}{4}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □

æ

52 / 140

Again, we will usually have a specified interval for x:

3

Again, we will usually have a specified interval for x: Solve:

 $2\cos 4x - 1 = 0$

for $0 \le x \le \pi$.

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト 二日

Again, we will usually have a specified interval for x: Solve:

$$2\cos 4x - 1 = 0$$

for $0 \le x \le \pi$.

Here we can use two methods (I recommend the latter).

Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 53 / 140

3

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Again, we will usually have a specified interval for x: Solve:

$$2\cos 4x - 1 = 0$$

for $0 \le x \le \pi$.

Here we can use two methods (I recommend the latter). The first is to forget about the interval for a moment and solve as above

- 4 週 ト - 4 三 ト - 4 三 ト -

Again, we will usually have a specified interval for x: Solve:

$$2\cos 4x - 1 = 0$$

for $0 \le x \le \pi$.

Here we can use two methods (I recommend the latter). The first is to forget about the interval for a moment and solve as above We get:

Again, we will usually have a specified interval for x: Solve:

$$2\cos 4x - 1 = 0$$

for $0 \le x \le \pi$.

Here we can use two methods (I recommend the latter). The first is to forget about the interval for a moment and solve as above We get:

$$4x = rac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or $4x = -rac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Again, we will usually have a specified interval for x: Solve:

$$2\cos 4x - 1 = 0$$

for $0 \le x \le \pi$.

SO:

Here we can use two methods (I recommend the latter). The first is to forget about the interval for a moment and solve as above We get:

$$4x = \frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or $4x = -\frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

4 E N 4 E N

Again, we will usually have a specified interval for x: Solve:

$$2\cos 4x - 1 = 0$$

for $0 \le x \le \pi$.

SO:

Here we can use two methods (I recommend the latter). The first is to forget about the interval for a moment and solve as above We get:

$$4x = \frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi \quad \text{or} \quad 4x = -\frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi \quad \text{where } k \in \mathbb{Z}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2} \quad \text{or} \quad x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2} \quad \text{where } k \in \mathbb{Z}$$

$$x = rac{\pi}{12} + rac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or $x = -rac{\pi}{12} + rac{k\pi}{2}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 54 / 140

3

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

$$x = \frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Now we need to choose values of k, so that our solutions will satisfy $0 \le x \le \pi$.

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

$$x = \frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Now we need to choose values of k, so that our solutions will satisfy $0 \le x \le \pi$. After brief deliberation we get: $x = \frac{\pi}{12}$ or $x = \frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{7\pi}{12}$ or $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{5\pi}{12}$ or $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{2\pi}{2} = \frac{11\pi}{12}$.

$$x = \frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Now we need to choose values of k, so that our solutions will satisfy $0 \le x \le \pi$. After brief deliberation we get: $x = \frac{\pi}{12}$ or $x = \frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{7\pi}{12}$ or $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{5\pi}{12}$ or $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{2\pi}{2} = \frac{11\pi}{12}$. So we have four solutions.

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト 二日

$$x = \frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Now we need to choose values of k, so that our solutions will satisfy $0 \le x \le \pi$. After brief deliberation we get: $x = \frac{\pi}{12}$ or $x = \frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{7\pi}{12}$ or $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{5\pi}{12}$ or $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{2\pi}{2} = \frac{11\pi}{12}$. So we have four solutions.

Let's go back to the beginning:

$$2\cos 4x - 1 = 0$$

with $0 \le x \le \pi$.

54 / 140

$$x = \frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Now we need to choose values of k, so that our solutions will satisfy $0 \le x \le \pi$. After brief deliberation we get: $x = \frac{\pi}{12}$ or $x = \frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{7\pi}{12}$ or $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{5\pi}{12}$ or $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{2\pi}{2} = \frac{11\pi}{12}$. So we have four solutions.

Let's go back to the beginning:

$$2\cos 4x - 1 = 0$$

with $0 < x < \pi$. The second method is to set $\alpha = 4x$, now we solve:

$$2\cos \alpha - 1 = 0$$

```
but 0 < \alpha < 4\pi.
```

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < October 13, 2021

$$x = \frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Now we need to choose values of k, so that our solutions will satisfy $0 \le x \le \pi$. After brief deliberation we get: $x = \frac{\pi}{12}$ or $x = \frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{7\pi}{12}$ or $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{5\pi}{12}$ or $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{2\pi}{2} = \frac{11\pi}{12}$. So we have four solutions.

Let's go back to the beginning:

$$2\cos 4x - 1 = 0$$

with $0 \le x \le \pi$. The second method is to set $\alpha = 4x$, now we solve:

$$2\cos \alpha - 1 = 0$$

but $0 \le \alpha \le 4\pi$. Remember to change the interval!

Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

$$2\cos\alpha-1=0$$

with $0 \leq \alpha \leq 4\pi$.

Tomasz Lechowski	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 55 / 140

$$2\cos\alpha - 1 = 0$$

with $0 \leq \alpha \leq 4\pi$.

We draw $\cos \alpha$ for $0 \le \alpha \le 4\pi$ and we find the solutions:

$$\alpha = \frac{\pi}{3}$$
 or $\alpha = \frac{5\pi}{3}$ or $\alpha = \frac{7\pi}{3}$ or $\alpha = \frac{11\pi}{3}$

$$2\cos \alpha - 1 = 0$$

with $0 \le \alpha \le 4\pi$.

We draw $\cos \alpha$ for $0 \le \alpha \le 4\pi$ and we find the solutions:

$$\alpha = \frac{\pi}{3}$$
 or $\alpha = \frac{5\pi}{3}$ or $\alpha = \frac{7\pi}{3}$ or $\alpha = \frac{11\pi}{3}$

We go back to x, we have $\alpha = 4x$, so $x = \frac{\alpha}{4}$ and we get:

$$2\cos \alpha - 1 = 0$$

with $0 \le \alpha \le 4\pi$.

We draw $\cos \alpha$ for $0 \le \alpha \le 4\pi$ and we find the solutions:

$$\alpha = \frac{\pi}{3}$$
 or $\alpha = \frac{5\pi}{3}$ or $\alpha = \frac{7\pi}{3}$ or $\alpha = \frac{11\pi}{3}$

We go back to x, we have $\alpha = 4x$, so $x = \frac{\alpha}{4}$ and we get:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{12}$$
 or $x = \frac{5\pi}{12}$ or $x = \frac{7\pi}{12}$ or $x = \frac{11\pi}{12}$

▲ロト ▲圖ト ▲画ト ▲画ト 三直 - のへで

Solve:

$$\sin^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = \frac{3}{4}$$

for $-2\pi \leq x \leq 6\pi$.

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

Solve:

$$\sin^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = \frac{3}{4}$$

for $-2\pi \leq x \leq 6\pi$.

We let $\alpha = \frac{x}{2}$ and get:

▲ロト ▲圖ト ▲画ト ▲画ト 三直 - のへで

Solve:

$$\sin^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = \frac{3}{4}$$

for $-2\pi \leq x \leq 6\pi$.

We let
$$\alpha = \frac{x}{2}$$
 and get:
 $\sin^2 \alpha = \frac{3}{4}$

with $-\pi \leq \alpha \leq 3\pi$.

Solve:

$$\sin^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = \frac{3}{4}$$

for $-2\pi \leq x \leq 6\pi$.

We let
$$\alpha = \frac{x}{2}$$
 and get:
 $\sin^2 \alpha = \frac{3}{4}$
with $-\pi \le \alpha \le 3\pi$.
This gives:

$$\sin \alpha = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

_

æ

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

We're solving

$$\sin \alpha = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

for $-\pi \leq \alpha \leq 3\pi$.

		hows	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 57 / 140

(日) (四) (王) (王) (王)

We're solving

$$\sin \alpha = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

for $-\pi \le \alpha \le 3\pi$. We draw the graph of *sine* and the lines $y = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ in the given interval and find the solutions.

3

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

We're solving

$$\sin \alpha = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

for $-\pi \le \alpha \le 3\pi$. We draw the graph of *sine* and the lines $y = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ in the given interval and find the solutions. There should be 8 of them:

- 4 同 ト 4 ヨ ト - 4 ヨ ト -

We're solving

$$\sin \alpha = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

for $-\pi \le \alpha \le 3\pi$. We draw the graph of *sine* and the lines $y = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ in the given interval and find the solutions. There should be 8 of them:

$$\alpha \in \left\{-\frac{2\pi}{3}, -\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}, \frac{7\pi}{3}, \frac{8\pi}{3}\right\}$$

We're solving

$$\sin \alpha = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

for $-\pi \le \alpha \le 3\pi$. We draw the graph of *sine* and the lines $y = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ in the given interval and find the solutions. There should be 8 of them:

$$\alpha \in \left\{-\frac{2\pi}{3}, -\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}, \frac{7\pi}{3}, \frac{8\pi}{3}\right\}$$

We go back to x.

We're solving

$$\sin \alpha = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

for $-\pi \le \alpha \le 3\pi$. We draw the graph of *sine* and the lines $y = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ in the given interval and find the solutions. There should be 8 of them:

$$\alpha \in \left\{-\frac{2\pi}{3}, -\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}, \frac{7\pi}{3}, \frac{8\pi}{3}\right\}$$

We go back to x. Since $\alpha = \frac{x}{2}$, so we have $x = 2\alpha$, this gives the following solutions:

We're solving

$$\sin \alpha = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

for $-\pi \le \alpha \le 3\pi$. We draw the graph of *sine* and the lines $y = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ in the given interval and find the solutions. There should be 8 of them:

$$\alpha \in \left\{-\frac{2\pi}{3}, -\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}, \frac{7\pi}{3}, \frac{8\pi}{3}\right\}$$

We go back to x. Since $\alpha = \frac{x}{2}$, so we have $x = 2\alpha$, this gives the following solutions:

$$x \in \left\{-\frac{4\pi}{3}, -\frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}, \frac{8\pi}{3}, \frac{10\pi}{3}, \frac{14\pi}{3}, \frac{16\pi}{3}\right\}$$

Tomasz Lechowski

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □

• Solve:

$$\cos^2(3x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

for $0 \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$.

Tomasz Lech	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 58 / 140

æ

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

• Solve:

$$\cos^2(3x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

for $0 \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$. Solution:

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 58 / 140

æ

イロン イ団と イヨン ト

Solve:

$$\cos^2(3x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

for $0 \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$. Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{12}$$
 or $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$ or $x = \frac{5\pi}{12}$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

58 / 140

(日) (四) (王) (王) (王)

• Solve:

$$\cos^2(3x)=\frac{1}{2}$$

for $0 \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$. Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{12}$$
 or $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$ or $x = \frac{5\pi}{12}$

Solve

$$\tan^2(2x)=3$$

with $-\pi \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$.

• Solve:

$$\cos^2(3x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

for $0 \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$. Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{12}$$
 or $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$ or $x = \frac{5\pi}{12}$

Solve

$$\tan^2(2x)=3$$

with $-\pi \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$. Solution:

• Solve:

$$\cos^2(3x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

for $0 \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$. Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{12}$$
 or $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$ or $x = \frac{5\pi}{12}$

Solve

$$\tan^2(2x)=3$$

with $-\pi \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$. Solution:

$$x \in \left\{-\frac{5\pi}{6}, -\frac{2\pi}{3}, -\frac{\pi}{3}, -\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{3}\right\}$$

Now we move on to equations which can be easily factored resulting in two or more basic equations.

э

- ∢ ⊢⊒ →

Solve:

$$2\sin^2 x + \sin x - 1 = 0$$

Fomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □

Solve:

$$2\sin^2 x + \sin x - 1 = 0$$

We have a disguised quadratic (we could substitute $s = \sin x$ and solve), let's try factoring. We rewrite the LHS in a factored form:

3

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$2\sin^2 x + \sin x - 1 = 0$$

We have a disguised quadratic (we could substitute $s = \sin x$ and solve), let's try factoring. We rewrite the LHS in a factored form:

$$(2\sin x - 1)(\sin x + 1) = 0$$

3

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$2\sin^2 x + \sin x - 1 = 0$$

We have a disguised quadratic (we could substitute $s = \sin x$ and solve), let's try factoring. We rewrite the LHS in a factored form:

$$(2\sin x - 1)(\sin x + 1) = 0$$

This gives:

$$\sin(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$
 or $\sin(x) = -1$

3

Solve:

$$2\sin^2 x + \sin x - 1 = 0$$

We have a disguised quadratic (we could substitute $s = \sin x$ and solve), let's try factoring. We rewrite the LHS in a factored form:

$$(2\sin x - 1)(\sin x + 1) = 0$$

This gives:

$$\sin(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$
 or $\sin(x) = -1$

We solve these basic equations to get:

3

- 4 目 ト - 4 日 ト - 4 日 ト

Solve:

$$2\sin^2 x + \sin x - 1 = 0$$

We have a disguised quadratic (we could substitute $s = \sin x$ and solve), let's try factoring. We rewrite the LHS in a factored form:

$$(2\sin x - 1)(\sin x + 1) = 0$$

This gives:

$$\sin(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$
 or $\sin(x) = -1$

We solve these basic equations to get:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$
 or $x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$ or $x = -\frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Tomasz Lechowski

3

60 / 140

- 4 目 ト - 4 日 ト - 4 日 ト

Solve:

$$2\cos^2 x - 3\cos x - 2 = 0$$

Lechows	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 61 / 140

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ = 臣 = のへで

Solve:

$$2\cos^2 x - 3\cos x - 2 = 0$$

We factorize:

Tomasz	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 61 / 140

∃ 990

・ロト ・聞 ト ・ ヨト ・ ヨト …

Solve:

$$2\cos^2 x - 3\cos x - 2 = 0$$

We factorize:

$$(2\cos x+1)(\cos x-2)=0$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

Solve:

$$2\cos^2 x - 3\cos x - 2 = 0$$

We factorize:

$$(2\cos x+1)(\cos x-2)=0$$

We get:

$$\cos(x) = -\frac{1}{2}$$
 lub $\cos(x) = 2$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 61 / 140

∃ 990

・ロト ・聞 ト ・ ヨト ・ ヨト …

Solve:

$$2\cos^2 x - 3\cos x - 2 = 0$$

We factorize:

$$(2\cos x+1)(\cos x-2)=0$$

We get:

$$\cos(x) = -\frac{1}{2}$$
 lub $\cos(x) = 2$

There's no solutions to the second equation, solving the first one gives:

3

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$2\cos^2 x - 3\cos x - 2 = 0$$

We factorize:

$$(2\cos x+1)(\cos x-2)=0$$

We get:

$$\cos(x) = -\frac{1}{2}$$
 lub $\cos(x) = 2$

There's no solutions to the second equation, solving the first one gives:

$$x = -rac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or $x = rac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Tomasz Lechowski

October 13, 2021

2

61 / 140

(日) (同) (三) (三) (三)

Solve:

$$2\sin x \cos x - 2\sin x + \cos x - 1 = 0$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ = 臣 = のへで

Solve:

$$2\sin x \cos x - 2\sin x + \cos x - 1 = 0$$

We can first factor out $2 \sin x$ from the first two terms, this gives:

3

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

Solve:

$$2\sin x \cos x - 2\sin x + \cos x - 1 = 0$$

We can first factor out $2 \sin x$ from the first two terms, this gives:

$$2\sin x(\cos x - 1) + \cos x - 1 = 0$$

3

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

Solve:

$$2\sin x \cos x - 2\sin x + \cos x - 1 = 0$$

We can first factor out $2 \sin x$ from the first two terms, this gives:

$$2\sin x(\cos x - 1) + \cos x - 1 = 0$$

So we have:

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 >

Solve:

$$2\sin x \cos x - 2\sin x + \cos x - 1 = 0$$

We can first factor out $2 \sin x$ from the first two terms, this gives:

$$2\sin x(\cos x - 1) + \cos x - 1 = 0$$

So we have:

$$(2\sin x+1)(\cos x-1)=0$$

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 >

Solve:

$$2\sin x \cos x - 2\sin x + \cos x - 1 = 0$$

We can first factor out $2 \sin x$ from the first two terms, this gives:

$$2\sin x(\cos x-1)+\cos x-1=0$$

So we have:

$$(2\sin x+1)(\cos x-1)=0$$

So:

$$sin(x) = -\frac{1}{2}$$
 lub $cos(x) = 1$

3

イロト イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$2\sin x \cos x - 2\sin x + \cos x - 1 = 0$$

We can first factor out $2 \sin x$ from the first two terms, this gives:

$$2\sin x(\cos x-1)+\cos x-1=0$$

So we have:

$$(2\sin x+1)(\cos x-1)=0$$

So:

$$sin(x) = -rac{1}{2}$$
 lub $cos(x) = 1$

Now we solve and get:

3

62 / 140

- 4 週 ト - 4 三 ト - 4 三 ト

Solve:

$$2\sin x \cos x - 2\sin x + \cos x - 1 = 0$$

We can first factor out $2 \sin x$ from the first two terms, this gives:

$$2\sin x(\cos x-1)+\cos x-1=0$$

So we have:

$$(2\sin x+1)(\cos x-1)=0$$

So:

$$\sin(x) = -\frac{1}{2}$$
 lub $\cos(x) = 1$

Now we solve and get:

$$x = -\frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$
 or $x = -\frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$ or $x = 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Solve:

$$3\tan^4 x - 10\tan^2 x + 3 = 0$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ = 臣 = のへで

Solve:

$$3\tan^4 x - 10\tan^2 x + 3 = 0$$

We can set $t = \tan^2 x$, but let's try factoring again:

3

< □→ < □→ < □→

Solve:

$$3\tan^4 x - 10\tan^2 x + 3 = 0$$

We can set $t = \tan^2 x$, but let's try factoring again:

$$(3\tan^2 x - 1)(\tan^2 x - 3) = 0$$

3

< □→ < □→ < □→

Solve:

$$3\tan^4 x - 10\tan^2 x + 3 = 0$$

We can set $t = \tan^2 x$, but let's try factoring again:

$$(3\tan^2 x - 1)(\tan^2 x - 3) = 0$$

We can continue factoring (using difference of squares) or we can just write that:

3

Solve:

$$3\tan^4 x - 10\tan^2 x + 3 = 0$$

We can set $t = \tan^2 x$, but let's try factoring again:

$$(3\tan^2 x - 1)(\tan^2 x - 3) = 0$$

We can continue factoring (using difference of squares) or we can just write that:

$$\tan(x) = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$
 lub $\tan(x) = \pm \sqrt{3}$

Solve:

$$3\tan^4 x - 10\tan^2 x + 3 = 0$$

We can set $t = \tan^2 x$, but let's try factoring again:

$$(3\tan^2 x - 1)(\tan^2 x - 3) = 0$$

We can continue factoring (using difference of squares) or we can just write that:

$$\tan(x) = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$
 lub $\tan(x) = \pm \sqrt{3}$

We solve and get:

Solve:

$$3\tan^4 x - 10\tan^2 x + 3 = 0$$

We can set $t = \tan^2 x$, but let's try factoring again:

$$(3\tan^2 x - 1)(\tan^2 x - 3) = 0$$

We can continue factoring (using difference of squares) or we can just write that:

$$\tan(x) = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$
 lub $\tan(x) = \pm \sqrt{3}$

We solve and get:

$$x = rac{\pi}{6} + rac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or $x = rac{\pi}{3} + rac{k\pi}{2}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Solve:

$$3\tan^4 x - 10\tan^2 x + 3 = 0$$

We can set $t = \tan^2 x$, but let's try factoring again:

$$(3\tan^2 x - 1)(\tan^2 x - 3) = 0$$

We can continue factoring (using difference of squares) or we can just write that:

$$\tan(x) = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$
 lub $\tan(x) = \pm \sqrt{3}$

We solve and get:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or $x = \frac{\pi}{3} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Think about this solution. Make sure you understand where it came from.

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 63 / 140

• Solve:

$$2\cos^2 x - \cos x - 3 = 0$$

Fomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □

Solve:

$$2\cos^2 x - \cos x - 3 = 0$$

Solution:

 $x = \pi + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

∃ 990

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

Solve:

$$2\cos^2 x - \cos x - 3 = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \pi + 2k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Solve:

$$\sin x \cos x + \sin x - \cos x - 1 = 0$$

Tomasz	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

э.

64 / 140

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

Solve:

$$2\cos^2 x - \cos x - 3 = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \pi + 2k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Solve:

$$\sin x \cos x + \sin x - \cos x - 1 = 0$$

Solution:

_

$$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi$$
 or $x = \pi + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

æ

64 / 140

・ロン ・四 ・ ・ ヨン ・ ヨン

• Solve:

$$\cot^3 x - \cot^2 x - 3\cot x + 3 = 0$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □

• Solve:

$$\cot^3 x - \cot^2 x - 3\cot x + 3 = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + k\pi$$
 or $x = \frac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$ or $x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

∃ 990

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

Solve:

$$\cot^3 x - \cot^2 x - 3 \cot x + 3 = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + k\pi$$
 or $x = \frac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$ or $x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Solve:

$$\sin^3 x - 4\sin^2 x - \sin x + 4 = 0$$

∃ 990

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

Solve:

$$\cot^3 x - \cot^2 x - 3 \cot x + 3 = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + k\pi$$
 or $x = \frac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$ or $x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Solve:

$$\sin^3 x - 4\sin^2 x - \sin x + 4 = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

э.

65 / 140

・ロト ・ 日 ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・

We increase the difficulty slightly.

æ

We increase the difficulty slightly. We add the Pythagorean identity to our arsenal.

66 / 140

< □ > < ---->

The Pythagorean identity is probably the most famous trigonometric identity. For any angle x we have:

$$\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x = 1$$

3

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

The Pythagorean identity is probably the most famous trigonometric identity. For any angle x we have:

$$\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x = 1$$

We can use it to solve simple problems like:

- 4 目 ト - 4 日 ト - 4 日 ト

The Pythagorean identity is probably the most famous trigonometric identity. For any angle x we have:

$$\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x = 1$$

We can use it to solve simple problems like:

Simple problem

Given an angle α , such that $\cos \alpha = \frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{3\pi}{2} < \alpha < 2\pi$, calculate $\sin \alpha$ and $\cot \alpha$.

The Pythagorean identity is probably the most famous trigonometric identity. For any angle x we have:

$$\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x = 1$$

We can use it to solve simple problems like:

Simple problem

Given an angle α , such that $\cos \alpha = \frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{3\pi}{2} < \alpha < 2\pi$, calculate $\sin \alpha$ and $\cot \alpha$.

We have sin
$$x = -\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}$$
 and $\cot x = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$.

The Pythagorean identity is probably the most famous trigonometric identity. For any angle x we have:

$$\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x = 1$$

We can use it to solve simple problems like:

Simple problem

Given an angle α , such that $\cos \alpha = \frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{3\pi}{2} < \alpha < 2\pi$, calculate $\sin \alpha$ and $\cot \alpha$.

We have sin $x = -\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}$ and $\cot x = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$. Refer to chapter 8E in Core HL if you forgot about these types of problems.

67 / 140

・ロト ・ 同ト ・ ヨト ・ ヨト … ヨ

Remember that the Pythagorean identity works for any angle x, so we have

```
\sin^2 31^\circ + \cos^2 31^\circ = 1
```

3

Remember that the Pythagorean identity works for any angle x, so we have

$$\sin^2 31^\circ + \cos^2 31^\circ = 1$$

$$\sin^2\frac{\pi}{7} + \cos^2\frac{\pi}{7} = 1$$

3

Remember that the Pythagorean identity works for any angle x, so we have

$$\sin^2 31^\circ + \cos^2 31^\circ = 1$$

$$\sin^2\frac{\pi}{7} + \cos^2\frac{\pi}{7} = 1$$

but also:

$$\sin^2(3\alpha) + \cos^2(3\alpha) = 1$$

Tomasz	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 68 / 140

3

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Remember that the Pythagorean identity works for any angle x, so we have

$$\sin^2 31^\circ + \cos^2 31^\circ = 1$$

$$\sin^2\frac{\pi}{7} + \cos^2\frac{\pi}{7} = 1$$

but also:

$$\sin^2(3\alpha) + \cos^2(3\alpha) = 1$$

$$\sin^2\left(\frac{x}{2} - \pi\right) + \cos^2\left(\frac{x}{2} - \pi\right) = 1$$

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

Remember that the Pythagorean identity works for any angle x, so we have

$$\sin^2 31^\circ + \cos^2 31^\circ = 1$$

$$\sin^2\frac{\pi}{7} + \cos^2\frac{\pi}{7} = 1$$

but also:

$$\sin^2(3\alpha) + \cos^2(3\alpha) = 1$$

$$\sin^2\left(\frac{x}{2} - \pi\right) + \cos^2\left(\frac{x}{2} - \pi\right) = 1$$

Solving trig equations using Pythagorean identity boils down to simplifying the equation so that it can be solved using previous methods.

68 / 140

Note that there are two very simple consequences of Pythagorean identity, namely:

$$\tan^2 x + 1 = \sec^2 x$$

$$1 + \cot^2 x = \csc^2 x$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 69 / 140

3

Note that there are two very simple consequences of Pythagorean identity, namely:

$$\tan^2 x + 1 = \sec^2 x$$

$$1 + \cot^2 x = \csc^2 x$$

They of course can be derived by dividing the Pythagorean identity by $\cos^2 x$ and $\sin^2 x$ respectively.

Solve:

$$5\sin x - 2\cos^2 x = 1$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □

Solve:

$$5\sin x - 2\cos^2 x = 1$$

We use Pythagorean identity to replace $-2\cos^2 x$ with $2\sin^2 x - 2$ and we get:

3

- 4 同 ト 4 ヨ ト - 4 ヨ ト -

Solve:

$$5\sin x - 2\cos^2 x = 1$$

We use Pythagorean identity to replace $-2\cos^2 x$ with $2\sin^2 x - 2$ and we get:

$$2\sin^2 x + 5\sin x - 3 = 0$$

Factorize:

3

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$5\sin x - 2\cos^2 x = 1$$

We use Pythagorean identity to replace $-2\cos^2 x$ with $2\sin^2 x - 2$ and we get:

$$2\sin^2 x + 5\sin x - 3 = 0$$

Factorize:

$$(2\sin x - 1)(\sin x + 3) = 0$$

We now solve and get:

3

・ 同 ト ・ ヨ ト ・ ヨ ト

Solve:

$$5\sin x - 2\cos^2 x = 1$$

We use Pythagorean identity to replace $-2\cos^2 x$ with $2\sin^2 x - 2$ and we get:

$$2\sin^2 x + 5\sin x - 3 = 0$$

Factorize:

$$(2\sin x - 1)(\sin x + 3) = 0$$

We now solve and get:

$$x=rac{\pi}{6}+2k\pi$$
 or $x=rac{5\pi}{6}+2k\pi$ where $k\in\mathbb{Z}$

<
 <
 ≥ <
 <

 <l

3

70 / 140

Solve the equation:

 $2\sin^2 3x + \cos 3x = 1$

Fomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

< 4 → <

3

Solve the equation:

$$2\sin^2 3x + \cos 3x = 1$$

We use the Pythagorean identity to change $2\sin^2 3x$ into $2 - 2\cos^2 3x$, and we get:

3

(4 回) (4 \Pi) (4 \Pi)

Solve the equation:

$$2\sin^2 3x + \cos 3x = 1$$

We use the Pythagorean identity to change $2\sin^2 3x$ into $2 - 2\cos^2 3x$, and we get:

$$2\cos^2 3x - \cos 3x - 1 = 0$$

Factorize:

3

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

Solve the equation:

$$2\sin^2 3x + \cos 3x = 1$$

We use the Pythagorean identity to change $2\sin^2 3x$ into $2 - 2\cos^2 3x$, and we get:

$$2\cos^2 3x - \cos 3x - 1 = 0$$

Factorize:

$$(2\cos 3x + 1)(\cos 3x - 1) = 0$$

we now solve and get that:

Solve the equation:

$$2\sin^2 3x + \cos 3x = 1$$

We use the Pythagorean identity to change $2\sin^2 3x$ into $2 - 2\cos^2 3x$, and we get:

$$2\cos^2 3x - \cos 3x - 1 = 0$$

Factorize:

$$(2\cos 3x + 1)(\cos 3x - 1) = 0$$

we now solve and get that:

$$x = -rac{2\pi}{9} + rac{2k\pi}{3}$$
 or $x = rac{2\pi}{9} + rac{2k\pi}{3}$ or $x = rac{2k\pi}{3}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

71 / 140

• Equation:

$$2\sin x = 2 + \cos^2 x$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 72 / 140

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

• Equation:

$$2\sin x = 2 + \cos^2 x$$

Solution:

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 72 / 140

3

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

• Equation:

$$2\sin x = 2 + \cos^2 x$$

Solution:

$$x=rac{\pi}{2}+2k\pi$$
 where $k\in\mathbb{Z}$

э.

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

• Equation:

$$2\sin x = 2 + \cos^2 x$$

Solution:

$$x=rac{\pi}{2}+2k\pi$$
 where $k\in\mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

$$2\cos^2 2x + 7\sin 2x + 2 = 0$$

3

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

• Equation:

$$2\sin x = 2 + \cos^2 x$$

Solution:

$$x=rac{\pi}{2}+2k\pi$$
 where $k\in\mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

$$2\cos^2 2x + 7\sin 2x + 2 = 0$$

Solution:

Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 72 / 140

æ

・ロト ・ 日 ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・

• Equation:

$$2\sin x = 2 + \cos^2 x$$

Solution:

$$x = rac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

$$2\cos^2 2x + 7\sin 2x + 2 = 0$$

Solution:

$$x=-rac{\pi}{12}+k\pi$$
 or $x=-rac{5\pi}{12}+k\pi$ where $k\in\mathbb{Z}$

October 13, 2021

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

72 / 140

3

We increase the difficulty.

i

Batory 2IB A & A HL

- < ∃ → 73 / 140 October 13, 2021

Image: A matrix and a matrix

2

We increase the difficulty. It may happen that we get different angles in the same equation.

3

A B A B A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A

$$(\sin 3x - 1)(2\cos 2x - 1) = 0$$

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

$$(\sin 3x - 1)(2\cos 2x - 1) = 0$$

then there's no problem.

- N

$$(\sin 3x - 1)(2\cos 2x - 1) = 0$$

then there's no problem. We have 3x and 2x, but we easily get two basic equations.

(4 個) トイヨト イヨト

$$(\sin 3x - 1)(2\cos 2x - 1) = 0$$

then there's no problem. We have 3x and 2x, but we easily get two basic equations. The solutions are:

$$(\sin 3x - 1)(2\cos 2x - 1) = 0$$

then there's no problem. We have 3x and 2x, but we easily get two basic equations. The solutions are:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{2k\pi}{3}$$
 or $x = -\frac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$ or $x = \frac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$ gdzie $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

$$(\sin 3x - 1)(2\cos 2x - 1) = 0$$

then there's no problem. We have 3x and 2x, but we easily get two basic equations. The solutions are:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{2k\pi}{3}$$
 or $x = -\frac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$ or $x = \frac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$ gdzie $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

It may however happen that it's not so simple and then the goal would be to make sure that we have the same angle everywhere.

Formulae that you have to remember:

3

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

Formulae that you **have to** remember:

 $\sin 2x = 2\sin x \cos x$

3

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

Formulae that you have to remember:

 $\sin 2x = 2\sin x \cos x$

$$\cos 2x = \cos^2 x - \sin^2 x =$$
$$= 2\cos^2 x - 1 =$$
$$= 1 - 2\sin^2 x$$

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 74 / 140

3

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

Formulae that you **have to** remember:

 $\sin 2x = 2\sin x \cos x$

$$\cos 2x = \cos^2 x - \sin^2 x =$$
$$= 2\cos^2 x - 1 =$$
$$= 1 - 2\sin^2 x$$

In case of *cosine* we in fact have 3 formulae and we use the one which suits us.

Tomasz Le	

- 4 目 ト - 4 日 ト - 4 日 ト

Formulae that you **have to** remember:

 $\sin 2x = 2\sin x \cos x$

$$\cos 2x = \cos^2 x - \sin^2 x =$$
$$= 2\cos^2 x - 1 =$$
$$= 1 - 2\sin^2 x$$

In case of *cosine* we in fact have 3 formulae and we use the one which suits us.

$$\tan 2x = \frac{2\tan x}{1-\tan^2 x}$$

Batory 2IB A & A HL

3

- 4 同 6 4 日 6 4 日 6

Remember that these formulae work regardless of the angle, so in particular we have:

 $\sin 10^\circ = 2 \sin 5^\circ \cos 5^\circ$

3

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Remember that these formulae work regardless of the angle, so in particular we have:

 $\sin 10^\circ = 2 \sin 5^\circ \cos 5^\circ$

 $\sin 8\alpha = 2\sin 4\alpha \cos 4\alpha$

3

- 4 週 ト - 4 ヨ ト - 4 ヨ ト - -

Remember that these formulae work regardless of the angle, so in particular we have:

 $\sin 10^\circ = 2 \sin 5^\circ \cos 5^\circ$

 $\sin 8\alpha = 2\sin 4\alpha \cos 4\alpha$

 $\cos(10x) = 1 - 2\sin^2(5x)$

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト 二日

Remember that these formulae work regardless of the angle, so in particular we have:

 $\sin 10^\circ = 2 \sin 5^\circ \cos 5^\circ$

 $\sin 8\alpha = 2\sin 4\alpha \cos 4\alpha$

$$\cos(10x) = 1 - 2\sin^2(5x)$$

$$\cos(x) = \cos^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) - \sin^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 75 / 140

3

- 4 週 ト - 4 ヨ ト - 4 ヨ ト - -

Remember that these formulae work regardless of the angle, so in particular we have:

 $\sin 10^\circ = 2 \sin 5^\circ \cos 5^\circ$

 $\sin 8\alpha = 2\sin 4\alpha \cos 4\alpha$

$$\cos(10x) = 1 - 2\sin^2(5x)$$

$$\cos(x) = \cos^2\left(rac{x}{2}
ight) - \sin^2\left(rac{x}{2}
ight)$$
 $an\left(rac{ heta}{2}
ight) = rac{2 an(rac{ heta}{4})}{1 - an^2(rac{ heta}{4})}$

75 / 140

Remember that these formulae work regardless of the angle, so in particular we have:

 $\sin 10^\circ = 2 \sin 5^\circ \cos 5^\circ$

 $\sin 8\alpha = 2\sin 4\alpha \cos 4\alpha$

$$\cos(10x) = 1 - 2\sin^2(5x)$$

$$\cos(x) = \cos^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) - \sin^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)$$

$$\tan\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right) = \frac{2\tan\left(\frac{\theta}{4}\right)}{1-\tan^2\left(\frac{\theta}{4}\right)}$$

The angle on the left hand side has to be twice the angle on the right hand side.

Tomasz Lechowski

October 13, 2021

75 / 140

Solve:

 $\sin 2x + \sin x = 0$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

Solve:

$$\sin 2x + \sin x = 0$$

We use double angle formula for sine $(\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x)$ and get:

æ

イロン イ理シ イヨン ・ ヨン・

Solve:

$$\sin 2x + \sin x = 0$$

We use double angle formula for sine $(\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x)$ and get:

 $2\sin x\cos x+\sin x=0$

We factor out sin x and we get:

3

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$\sin 2x + \sin x = 0$$

We use double angle formula for sine $(\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x)$ and get:

 $2\sin x\cos x+\sin x=0$

We factor out sin x and we get:

$$\sin x(2\cos x+1)=0$$

solve the above to get:

Solve:

$$\sin 2x + \sin x = 0$$

We use double angle formula for sine $(\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x)$ and get:

 $2\sin x\cos x + \sin x = 0$

We factor out $\sin x$ and we get:

$$\sin x(2\cos x+1)=0$$

solve the above to get:

$$x = k\pi$$
 or $x = -\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ or $x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Tomasz Lechowski

October 13, 2021

76 / 140

Solve

$$\cos(6x) - 3\cos(3x) + 1 = 0$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ = 臣 = の�?

Solve

$$\cos(6x) - 3\cos(3x) + 1 = 0$$

We use double angle formula for cosine $(\cos 6x = 2\cos^2(3x) - 1)$, we get:

Solve

$$\cos(6x) - 3\cos(3x) + 1 = 0$$

We use double angle formula for cosine $(\cos 6x = 2\cos^2(3x) - 1)$, we get:

$$2\cos^2(3x) - 3\cos(3x) = 0$$

Factor out cos(3x):

3

Solve

$$\cos(6x) - 3\cos(3x) + 1 = 0$$

We use double angle formula for cosine $(\cos 6x = 2\cos^2(3x) - 1)$, we get:

$$2\cos^2(3x) - 3\cos(3x) = 0$$

Factor out cos(3x):

$$\cos(3x)(2\cos(3x)-3)=0$$

solve to get:

3

Solve

$$\cos(6x) - 3\cos(3x) + 1 = 0$$

We use double angle formula for cosine $(\cos 6x = 2\cos^2(3x) - 1)$, we get:

$$2\cos^2(3x) - 3\cos(3x) = 0$$

Factor out cos(3x):

$$\cos(3x)(2\cos(3x)-3)=0$$

solve to get:

$$3x = \frac{\pi}{2} + k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

3

77 / 140

Solve

$$\cos(6x) - 3\cos(3x) + 1 = 0$$

We use double angle formula for cosine $(\cos 6x = 2\cos^2(3x) - 1)$, we get:

$$2\cos^2(3x) - 3\cos(3x) = 0$$

Factor out cos(3x):

$$\cos(3x)(2\cos(3x)-3)=0$$

solve to get:

$$3x = \frac{\pi}{2} + k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

SO:

$$x=rac{\pi}{6}+rac{k\pi}{3}$$
 where $k\in\mathbb{Z}$

Batory 2IB A & A HL

3

77 / 140

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$\cos 4x + 4\sin 2x + 5 = 0$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ = 臣 = の�?

Solve:

$$\cos 4x + 4\sin 2x + 5 = 0$$

We use double angle formula $(\cos 4x = 1 - 2\sin^2 2x)$, we get:

Solve:

$$\cos 4x + 4\sin 2x + 5 = 0$$

We use double angle formula $(\cos 4x = 1 - 2\sin^2 2x)$, we get:

$$-2\sin^2 2x + 4\sin 2x + 6 = 0$$

Divide by -2 and factorize:

Solve:

$$\cos 4x + 4\sin 2x + 5 = 0$$

We use double angle formula $(\cos 4x = 1 - 2\sin^2 2x)$, we get:

$$-2\sin^2 2x + 4\sin 2x + 6 = 0$$

Divide by -2 and factorize:

$$(\sin 2x+1)(\sin 2x-3)=0$$

solve and get (the second equation has no solutions):

Solve:

$$\cos 4x + 4\sin 2x + 5 = 0$$

We use double angle formula $(\cos 4x = 1 - 2\sin^2 2x)$, we get:

$$-2\sin^2 2x + 4\sin 2x + 6 = 0$$

Divide by -2 and factorize:

$$(\sin 2x+1)(\sin 2x-3)=0$$

solve and get (the second equation has no solutions):

$$2x=rac{3\pi}{2}+2k\pi$$
 where $k\in\mathbb{Z}$

78 / 140

Solve:

$$\cos 4x + 4\sin 2x + 5 = 0$$

We use double angle formula $(\cos 4x = 1 - 2\sin^2 2x)$, we get:

$$-2\sin^2 2x + 4\sin 2x + 6 = 0$$

Divide by -2 and factorize:

$$(\sin 2x+1)(\sin 2x-3)=0$$

solve and get (the second equation has no solutions):

$$2x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + 2k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

SO:

$$x = \frac{3\pi}{4} + k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

• Equation:

$$\sin x - 2\cos\frac{x}{2} = 0$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □

• Equation:

$$\sin x - 2\cos\frac{x}{2} = 0$$

Solution:

Tomasz	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 79 / 140

3

ヘロト 人間 ト くほ ト くほ トー

• Equation:

$$\sin x - 2\cos\frac{x}{2} = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \pi + 2k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Fomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 79 / 140

3

ヘロト 人間 ト くほ ト くほ トー

• Equation:

$$\sin x - 2\cos\frac{x}{2} = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \pi + 2k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

$$\cos 4x + 2\sin 2x \cos 2x + 1 = 0$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 79 / 140

3

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

• Equation:

$$\sin x - 2\cos\frac{x}{2} = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \pi + 2k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

$$\cos 4x + 2\sin 2x \cos 2x + 1 = 0$$

Solution:

		wsk	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 79 / 140

3

・ロト ・ 日 ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・

• Equation:

$$\sin x - 2\cos\frac{x}{2} = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \pi + 2k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

$$\cos 4x + 2\sin 2x \cos 2x + 1 = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = rac{\pi}{4} + rac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or $x = -rac{\pi}{8} + rac{k\pi}{2}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

소리가 소문가 소문가 소문가 ...

We have the following formulae for sine and cosine of sum and difference of angles:

$$\sin(\alpha \pm \beta) = \sin \alpha \cos \beta \pm \cos \alpha \sin \beta$$
$$\cos(\alpha \pm \beta) = \cos \alpha \cos \beta \mp \sin \alpha \sin \beta$$
$$\tan(\alpha \pm \beta) = \frac{\tan \alpha \pm \tan \beta}{1 \mp \tan \alpha \tan \beta}$$

3

We have the following formulae for sine and cosine of sum and difference of angles:

$$\sin(\alpha \pm \beta) = \sin \alpha \cos \beta \pm \cos \alpha \sin \beta$$
$$\cos(\alpha \pm \beta) = \cos \alpha \cos \beta \mp \sin \alpha \sin \beta$$
$$\tan(\alpha \pm \beta) = \frac{\tan \alpha \pm \tan \beta}{1 \mp \tan \alpha \tan \beta}$$

They can be used to calculate for example $sin(\frac{7\pi}{12})$ or $cos 15^{\circ}$:

We have the following formulae for sine and cosine of sum and difference of angles:

$$\sin(\alpha \pm \beta) = \sin \alpha \cos \beta \pm \cos \alpha \sin \beta$$
$$\cos(\alpha \pm \beta) = \cos \alpha \cos \beta \mp \sin \alpha \sin \beta$$
$$\tan(\alpha \pm \beta) = \frac{\tan \alpha \pm \tan \beta}{1 \mp \tan \alpha \tan \beta}$$

They can be used to calculate for example $sin(\frac{7\pi}{12})$ or $cos 15^{\circ}$:

$$\sin\left(\frac{7\pi}{12}\right) = \sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{12} + \frac{4\pi}{12}\right) = \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{3}\right) =$$
$$= \sin\frac{\pi}{4}\cos\frac{\pi}{3} + \cos\frac{\pi}{4}\sin\frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{6}}{4}$$

$$\cos 15^{\circ} = \cos(45^{\circ} - 30^{\circ}) = \cos 45^{\circ} \cos 30^{\circ} + \sin 45^{\circ} \sin 30^{\circ} =$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2}}{4}$$

э.

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

$$\cos 15^{\circ} = \cos(45^{\circ} - 30^{\circ}) = \cos 45^{\circ} \cos 30^{\circ} + \sin 45^{\circ} \sin 30^{\circ} =$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2}}{4}$$

We get the same result. This, of course, is no accident, we have $\frac{7\pi}{12} = 105^{\circ}$, so $\sin 105^{\circ} = \sin(180 - 75^{\circ}) = \sin 75^{\circ} = \cos(90^{\circ} - 75^{\circ}) = \cos 15^{\circ}$.

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト 二日

$$\cos 15^{\circ} = \cos(45^{\circ} - 30^{\circ}) = \cos 45^{\circ} \cos 30^{\circ} + \sin 45^{\circ} \sin 30^{\circ} =$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2}}{4}$$

We get the same result. This, of course, is no accident, we have $\frac{7\pi}{12} = 105^{\circ}$, so $\sin 105^{\circ} = \sin(180 - 75^{\circ}) = \sin 75^{\circ} = \cos(90^{\circ} - 75^{\circ}) = \cos 15^{\circ}$.

When solving equations we will in most cases use the formulae in the opposite direction.

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 81 / 140

イロン 不良 とくほう イヨン 二日

Formula for sine/cosine of sum/difference of angles - example 1

Solve

$$\sin x + \sqrt{3}\cos x = \sqrt{2}$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 82 / 140

(日) (四) (王) (王) (王)

Solve

$$\sin x + \sqrt{3}\cos x = \sqrt{2}$$

We have a sum so it's appropriate to change it to cosine of a difference or sine of a sum. We will do the later. We want to change 1 into cosine and $\sqrt{3}$ into a sine. By drawing an appropriate triangle we can see that the hypotenuse is 2 (so we need to divide both sides by 2) and the required angle is $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{3}$:

$$\frac{1}{2}\sin x + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Solve

$$\sin x + \sqrt{3}\cos x = \sqrt{2}$$

We have a sum so it's appropriate to change it to cosine of a difference or sine of a sum. We will do the later. We want to change 1 into cosine and $\sqrt{3}$ into a sine. By drawing an appropriate triangle we can see that the hypotenuse is 2 (so we need to divide both sides by 2) and the required angle is $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{3}$:

$$\frac{1}{2}\sin x + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

So we get:

Solve

$$\sin x + \sqrt{3}\cos x = \sqrt{2}$$

We have a sum so it's appropriate to change it to cosine of a difference or sine of a sum. We will do the later. We want to change 1 into cosine and $\sqrt{3}$ into a sine. By drawing an appropriate triangle we can see that the hypotenuse is 2 (so we need to divide both sides by 2) and the required angle is $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{3}$:

$$\frac{1}{2}\sin x + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

So we get:

$$\cos\frac{\pi}{3}\sin x + \sin\frac{\pi}{3}\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

82 / 140

Now we can apply the formula for the sine of the sum of angles to get:

$$\sin\left(x+\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Note that we could have tried to use the formula for cosine of a difference of the angles. In which case we would need to change 1 into sine and $\sqrt{3}$ into cosine. The hypotenuse is still 2, but the angle is $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{6}$, so we would get:

Now we can apply the formula for the sine of the sum of angles to get:

$$\sin\left(x+\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Note that we could have tried to use the formula for cosine of a difference of the angles. In which case we would need to change 1 into sine and $\sqrt{3}$ into cosine. The hypotenuse is still 2, but the angle is $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{6}$, so we would get:

$$\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\sin x + \cos\frac{\pi}{6}\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Now we can apply the formula for the sine of the sum of angles to get:

$$\sin\left(x+\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Note that we could have tried to use the formula for cosine of a difference of the angles. In which case we would need to change 1 into sine and $\sqrt{3}$ into cosine. The hypotenuse is still 2, but the angle is $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{6}$, so we would get:

$$\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\sin x + \cos\frac{\pi}{6}\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Applying the formula for the cosine of a difference we get:

$$\cos\left(x-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 83 / 140

Formula for sine/cosine of sum/difference of angles - <code>example 1</code>

Going back, we have:

$$\sin\left(x+\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

æ

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

Going back, we have:

$$\sin\left(x+\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

This is simple now, we have:

$$x + \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{\pi}{4} + 2k\pi$$
 lub $x + \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{3\pi}{4} + 2k\pi$ gdzie $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

3

Going back, we have:

$$\sin\left(x+\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

This is simple now, we have:

$$x + \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{\pi}{4} + 2k\pi$$
 lub $x + \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{3\pi}{4} + 2k\pi$ gdzie $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ so:

$$x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + 2k\pi$$
 lub $x = \frac{5\pi}{12} + 2k\pi$ gdzie $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

October 13, 2021

3

84 / 140

Formula for sine/cosine of sum/difference of angles - example 1

If we used the formula for cosine of a difference we would end up with:

$$\cos\left(x - \frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

3

If we used the formula for cosine of a difference we would end up with:

$$\cos\left(x-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

This gives:

$$x - \frac{\pi}{6} = -\frac{\pi}{4} + 2k\pi$$
 lub $x - \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{4} + 2k\pi$ gdzie $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

3

85 / 140

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

If we used the formula for cosine of a difference we would end up with:

$$\cos\left(x - \frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

This gives:

$$x - \frac{\pi}{6} = -\frac{\pi}{4} + 2k\pi$$
 lub $x - \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{4} + 2k\pi$ gdzie $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

and the final answer is of course the same.

Solve:

$$\sin x - \cos x = \sqrt{2}$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 86 / 140

2

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

Solve:

$$\sin x - \cos x = \sqrt{2}$$

We can use sine of a difference here. We draw an appropriate triangle, the hypotenuse is $\sqrt{2}$ and the angle is $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{4}$. So we divide both side by $\sqrt{2}$.

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin x - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos x = 1$$

SO:

Solve:

$$\sin x - \cos x = \sqrt{2}$$

We can use sine of a difference here. We draw an appropriate triangle, the hypotenuse is $\sqrt{2}$ and the angle is $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{4}$. So we divide both side by $\sqrt{2}$.

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin x - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos x = 1$$

SO:

$$\cos\frac{\pi}{4}\sin x - \sin\frac{\pi}{4}\cos x = 1$$

Solve:

$$\sin x - \cos x = \sqrt{2}$$

We can use sine of a difference here. We draw an appropriate triangle, the hypotenuse is $\sqrt{2}$ and the angle is $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{4}$. So we divide both side by $\sqrt{2}$.

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin x - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos x = 1$$

SO:

$$\cos\frac{\pi}{4}\sin x - \sin\frac{\pi}{4}\cos x = 1$$

Now apply the formula for sine of a difference:

$$\sin\left(x-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)=1$$

Batory 2IB A & A HL

$$\sin\left(x-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)=1$$

Fomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 87 / 140

(日) (四) (王) (王) (王)

$$\sin\left(x-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)=1$$

this gives:

$$x-rac{\pi}{4}=rac{\pi}{2}+2k\pi$$
 where $k\in\mathbb{Z}$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 87 / 140

э.

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

$$\sin\left(x-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)=1$$

this gives:

$$x - rac{\pi}{4} = rac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

So finally we get:

$$x=rac{3\pi}{4}+2k\pi$$
 where $k\in\mathbb{Z}$

October 13, 2021

2

87 / 140

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

Solve:

$$\sqrt{3}\sin x + \cos x = 1$$

Ξ.

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

Solve:

$$\sqrt{3}\sin x + \cos x = 1$$

We can apply the formula for sine of a sum. We draw a triangle with adjacent side $\sqrt{3}$ and opposite side 1. The hypotenuse is 2 and the angle is $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{6}$. So we divide both sides by 2:

$$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\sin x + \frac{1}{2}\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$$

SO:

Solve:

$$\sqrt{3}\sin x + \cos x = 1$$

We can apply the formula for sine of a sum. We draw a triangle with adjacent side $\sqrt{3}$ and opposite side 1. The hypotenuse is 2 and the angle is $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{6}$. So we divide both sides by 2:

so:

$$\cos\frac{\pi}{6}\sin x + \sin\frac{\pi}{6}\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$$

 $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\sin x + \frac{1}{2}\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$

Solve:

$$\sqrt{3}\sin x + \cos x = 1$$

We can apply the formula for sine of a sum. We draw a triangle with adjacent side $\sqrt{3}$ and opposite side 1. The hypotenuse is 2 and the angle is $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{6}$. So we divide both sides by 2:

$$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\sin x + \frac{1}{2}\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$$

SO:

$$\cos\frac{\pi}{6}\sin x + \sin\frac{\pi}{6}\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$$

Applying the formula we get:

$$\sin\left(x+\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\sin\left(x+\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □

$$\sin\left(x+\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$$

this gives:

$$x + \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$
 lub $x + \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$ gdzie $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

▲ロト ▲圖ト ▲画ト ▲画ト 三直 - のへで

Formula for sine/cosine of sum/difference of angles - example 3

$$\sin\left(x+\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$$

this gives:

$$x + \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$
 lub $x + \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$ gdzie $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

so finally we get:

$$x = 2k\pi$$
 lub $x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ gdzie $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □

89 / 140

Solve:

$$\sin 3x + \cos 3x = -\frac{\sqrt{6}}{2}$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 90 / 140

2

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

Solve:

$$\sin 3x + \cos 3x = -\frac{\sqrt{6}}{2}$$

The fact that instead of x we have 3x makes no difference.

3

Solve:

$$\sin 3x + \cos 3x = -\frac{\sqrt{6}}{2}$$

The fact that instead of x we have 3x makes no difference. We draw a triangle with both adjacent and opposite sides being 1. The hypotenuse is $\sqrt{2}$ and the angle is $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{6}$. We divide both side by $\sqrt{2}$.

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin 3x + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos 3x = -\frac{\sqrt{12}}{4}$$

SO:

Solve:

$$\sin 3x + \cos 3x = -\frac{\sqrt{6}}{2}$$

The fact that instead of x we have 3x makes no difference. We draw a triangle with both adjacent and opposite sides being 1. The hypotenuse is $\sqrt{2}$ and the angle is $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{6}$. We divide both side by $\sqrt{2}$.

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin 3x + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos 3x = -\frac{\sqrt{12}}{4}$$

so:

$$\cos\frac{\pi}{4}\sin 3x + \sin\frac{\pi}{4}\cos 3x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

90 / 140

Solve:

$$\sin 3x + \cos 3x = -\frac{\sqrt{6}}{2}$$

The fact that instead of x we have 3x makes no difference. We draw a triangle with both adjacent and opposite sides being 1. The hypotenuse is $\sqrt{2}$ and the angle is $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{6}$. We divide both side by $\sqrt{2}$.

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin 3x + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos 3x = -\frac{\sqrt{12}}{4}$$

SO:

$$\cos\frac{\pi}{4}\sin 3x + \sin\frac{\pi}{4}\cos 3x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

Using formula for sine of a sum we get:

$$\sin\left(3x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$
Batory 2IB A & A HL
October 13, 2021
90 / 140

Tomasz Lechowski

$$\sin\left(3x+\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

$$\sin\left(3x+\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

we get

$$3x + \frac{\pi}{4} = -\frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or $3x + \frac{\pi}{4} = -\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

$$\sin\left(3x+\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

we get

$$3x + \frac{\pi}{4} = -\frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or $3x + \frac{\pi}{4} = -\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

So in the end we get:

$$x = -rac{7\pi}{36} + rac{2k\pi}{3}$$
 or $x = -rac{11\pi}{36} + rac{2k\pi}{3}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

October 13, 2021

イロン イ団と イヨン ト

91 / 140

• Solve:

$$\sin 2x - \sqrt{3}\cos 2x = 1$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □

Formula for *sine/cosine* of sum/difference of angles - exercise

Solve:

$$\sin 2x - \sqrt{3}\cos 2x = 1$$

Solution:

Tomasz	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 92 / 140

2

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

Formula for *sine/cosine* of sum/difference of angles - exercise

• Solve:

$$\sin 2x - \sqrt{3}\cos 2x = 1$$

Solution:

$$x = rac{\pi}{4} + k\pi$$
 or $x = rac{7\pi}{12} + k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

2

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

Now we move to the final set of examples, where we apply formulae for sums and differences of sines and cosines.

3

Image: A matrix of the second seco

Formulae for sum and difference of *sine/cosine* - introduction

These are not required by IB, but nevertheless useful. They're **not** included in the formula booklet so you should learn them by heart (in fact it's best to learn the ones in the formula booklet by heart as well).

Formulae for sum and difference of *sine/cosine* - introduction

These are not required by IB, but nevertheless useful. They're **not** included in the formula booklet so you should learn them by heart (in fact it's best to learn the ones in the formula booklet by heart as well).

$$\sin \alpha + \sin \beta = 2 \sin \left(\frac{\alpha + \beta}{2}\right) \cos \left(\frac{\alpha - \beta}{2}\right)$$
$$\sin \alpha - \sin \beta = 2 \sin \left(\frac{\alpha - \beta}{2}\right) \cos \left(\frac{\alpha + \beta}{2}\right)$$
$$\cos \alpha + \cos \beta = 2 \cos \left(\frac{\alpha + \beta}{2}\right) \cos \left(\frac{\alpha - \beta}{2}\right)$$
$$\cos \alpha - \cos \beta = -2 \sin \left(\frac{\alpha + \beta}{2}\right) \sin \left(\frac{\alpha - \beta}{2}\right)$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Solve:

 $\sin x + \sin 2x = 0$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 95 / 140

3

イロン イ団と イヨン ト

Solve:

$$\sin x + \sin 2x = 0$$

We of course use the formula for the sum of the sine:

$$2\sin\frac{3x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}=0$$

so we get:

Image: A matrix of the second seco

Solve:

$$\sin x + \sin 2x = 0$$

We of course use the formula for the sum of the sine:

$$2\sin\frac{3x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}=0$$

so we get:

$$rac{3x}{2}=k\pi$$
 or $rac{x}{2}=rac{\pi}{2}+k\pi$ where $k\in\mathbb{Z}$

Image: A matrix of the second seco

Solve:

$$\sin x + \sin 2x = 0$$

We of course use the formula for the sum of the sine:

$$2\sin\frac{3x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}=0$$

so we get:

$$rac{3x}{2}=k\pi$$
 or $rac{x}{2}=rac{\pi}{2}+k\pi$ where $k\in\mathbb{Z}$

and finally:

$$x = rac{2k\pi}{3}$$
 or $x = \pi + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

95 / 140

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$\sin x + \sin 2x = 0$$

We of course use the formula for the sum of the sine:

$$2\sin\frac{3x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}=0$$

so we get:

$$rac{3x}{2}=k\pi$$
 or $rac{x}{2}=rac{\pi}{2}+k\pi$ where $k\in\mathbb{Z}$

and finally:

$$x = rac{2k\pi}{3}$$
 or $x = \pi + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

We've solve the above equation earlier using $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$.

95 / 140

Solve:

$$\sin x + \sin 2x = 0$$

We of course use the formula for the sum of the sine:

$$2\sin\frac{3x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}=0$$

so we get:

$$rac{3x}{2}=k\pi$$
 or $rac{x}{2}=rac{\pi}{2}+k\pi$ where $k\in\mathbb{Z}$

and finally:

$$x = rac{2k\pi}{3}$$
 or $x = \pi + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

We've solve the above equation earlier using $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$. Compare the answers.

95 / 140

Solve:

$$\sin x + \sin 2x = 0$$

We of course use the formula for the sum of the sine:

$$2\sin\frac{3x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}=0$$

so we get:

$$rac{3x}{2}=k\pi$$
 or $rac{x}{2}=rac{\pi}{2}+k\pi$ where $k\in\mathbb{Z}$

and finally:

$$x = rac{2k\pi}{3}$$
 or $x = \pi + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

We've solve the above equation earlier using $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$. Compare the answers. At first glance you may think that we got different solutions, but if you study it carefully you will see that they are indeed the same.

Solve:

$$\cos x + \cos 2x + \cos 3x = 0$$

æ

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

Solve:

$$\cos x + \cos 2x + \cos 3x = 0$$

We use the formula for the sum of cosine to $\cos x + \cos 3x$.

Solve:

$$\cos x + \cos 2x + \cos 3x = 0$$

We use the formula for the sum of cosine to $\cos x + \cos 3x$. Why?

Solve:

$$\cos x + \cos 2x + \cos 3x = 0$$

We use the formula for the sum of cosine to $\cos x + \cos 3x$. Why? Because we get $2\cos 2x\cos(-x)$ i $\cos 2x$ and we will be able to factorize the expression:

$$2\cos 2x\cos(-x)+\cos 2x=0$$

factor out $\cos 2x$ (and change $\cos(-x)$ to $\cos x$):

Solve:

$$\cos x + \cos 2x + \cos 3x = 0$$

We use the formula for the sum of cosine to $\cos x + \cos 3x$. Why? Because we get $2\cos 2x\cos(-x)$ i $\cos 2x$ and we will be able to factorize the expression:

$$2\cos 2x\cos(-x)+\cos 2x=0$$

factor out $\cos 2x$ (and change $\cos(-x)$ to $\cos x$):

 $\cos 2x(2\cos x+1)=0$

Solve:

$$\cos x + \cos 2x + \cos 3x = 0$$

We use the formula for the sum of cosine to $\cos x + \cos 3x$. Why? Because we get $2\cos 2x\cos(-x)$ i $\cos 2x$ and we will be able to factorize the expression:

$$2\cos 2x\cos(-x)+\cos 2x=0$$

factor out $\cos 2x$ (and change $\cos(-x)$ to $\cos x$):

$$\cos 2x(2\cos x+1)=0$$

This gives:

Solve:

$$\cos x + \cos 2x + \cos 3x = 0$$

We use the formula for the sum of cosine to $\cos x + \cos 3x$. Why? Because we get $2\cos 2x \cos(-x)$ i $\cos 2x$ and we will be able to factorize the expression:

$$2\cos 2x\cos(-x)+\cos 2x=0$$

factor out $\cos 2x$ (and change $\cos(-x)$ to $\cos x$):

$$\cos 2x(2\cos x+1)=0$$

This gives:

$$2x = \frac{\pi}{2} + k\pi$$
 or $x = -\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ or $x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

96 / 140

Solve:

$$\cos x + \cos 2x + \cos 3x = 0$$

We use the formula for the sum of cosine to $\cos x + \cos 3x$. Why? Because we get $2\cos 2x\cos(-x)$ i $\cos 2x$ and we will be able to factorize the expression:

$$2\cos 2x\cos(-x)+\cos 2x=0$$

factor out $\cos 2x$ (and change $\cos(-x)$ to $\cos x$):

$$\cos 2x(2\cos x+1)=0$$

This gives:

$$2x = \frac{\pi}{2} + k\pi$$
 or $x = -\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ or $x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$
In the end:

96 / 140

Solve:

$$\cos x + \cos 2x + \cos 3x = 0$$

We use the formula for the sum of cosine to $\cos x + \cos 3x$. Why? Because we get $2\cos 2x \cos(-x)$ i $\cos 2x$ and we will be able to factorize the expression:

$$2\cos 2x\cos(-x)+\cos 2x=0$$

factor out $\cos 2x$ (and change $\cos(-x)$ to $\cos x$):

$$\cos 2x(2\cos x+1)=0$$

This gives:

$$2x = \frac{\pi}{2} + k\pi$$
 or $x = -\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ or $x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

In the end:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{k\pi}{2} \quad \text{or} \quad x = -\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi \quad \text{or} \quad x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi \quad \text{where } k \in \mathbb{Z}$$

Solve:

 $\sin 2x - \cos 3x = 0$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 97 / 140

3

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$\sin 2x - \cos 3x = 0$$

This may seem problematic at first as there is no obvious formula that applies here, but we can simply change cosine into sine using the formula that changes a function into co-function:

Solve:

$$\sin 2x - \cos 3x = 0$$

This may seem problematic at first as there is no obvious formula that applies here, but we can simply change cosine into sine using the formula that changes a function into co-function:

$$\sin 2x - \sin(\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x) = 0$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 97 / 140

Solve:

$$\sin 2x - \cos 3x = 0$$

This may seem problematic at first as there is no obvious formula that applies here, but we can simply change cosine into sine using the formula that changes a function into co-function:

$$\sin 2x - \sin(\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x) = 0$$

Now apply the formula for difference of sines:

Solve:

$$\sin 2x - \cos 3x = 0$$

This may seem problematic at first as there is no obvious formula that applies here, but we can simply change cosine into sine using the formula that changes a function into co-function:

$$\sin 2x - \sin(\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x) = 0$$

Now apply the formula for difference of sines:

$$2\sin\left(\frac{2x - (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x + (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right) = 0$$

97 / 140

$$2\sin\left(\frac{2x - (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x + (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right) = 0$$

æ

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

$$2\sin\left(\frac{2x - (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x + (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right) = 0$$

Simplify to get:

omasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 98 / 140

3

イロン イ団と イヨン ト

$$2\sin\left(\frac{2x - (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x + (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right) = 0$$

Simplify to get:

$$2\sin\left(\frac{5x}{2} - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)\cos\left(-\frac{x}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 0$$

Fomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 98 / 140

3

イロン イ団と イヨン ト

$$2\sin\left(\frac{2x - (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x + (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right) = 0$$

Simplify to get:

$$2\sin\left(\frac{5x}{2}-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\cos\left(-\frac{x}{2}+\frac{\pi}{4}\right)=0$$

This gives:

3

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

$$2\sin\left(\frac{2x - (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x + (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right) = 0$$

Simplify to get:

$$2\sin\left(\frac{5x}{2}-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\cos\left(-\frac{x}{2}+\frac{\pi}{4}\right)=0$$

This gives:

$$rac{5x}{2}-rac{\pi}{4}=k\pi$$
 or $-rac{x}{2}+rac{\pi}{4}=rac{\pi}{2}+k\pi$ where $k\in\mathbb{Z}$

3

98 / 140

イロン イ団と イヨン ト

$$2\sin\left(\frac{2x - (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x + (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right) = 0$$

Simplify to get:

$$2\sin\left(\frac{5x}{2}-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\cos\left(-\frac{x}{2}+\frac{\pi}{4}\right)=0$$

This gives:

$$rac{5x}{2}-rac{\pi}{4}=k\pi$$
 or $-rac{x}{2}+rac{\pi}{4}=rac{\pi}{2}+k\pi$ where $k\in\mathbb{Z}$

And finally:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{10} + \frac{2k\pi}{5}$$
 or $x = -\frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

98 / 140

• Equation:

 $\sin x = \sin 3x$

Т	omasz	ec	hows	ki

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021 99 / 140

Image: A matrix and a matrix

3

• Equation:

$$\sin x = \sin 3x$$

Solution:

$$x=k\pi$$
 or $x=rac{\pi}{4}+rac{k\pi}{2}$ where $k\in\mathbb{Z}$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

æ

99 / 140

イロン イ団と イヨン ト

Equation:

$$\sin x = \sin 3x$$

Solution:

$$x = k\pi$$
 or $x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

• Equation:

 $\sin x + \sin 3x = \sin 2x$

	hows	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

• 3 > 1 October 13, 2021 99 / 140

Image: Image:

3

• Equation:

$$\sin x = \sin 3x$$

Solution:

$$x = k\pi$$
 or $x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Equation:

 $\sin x + \sin 3x = \sin 2x$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or $x = -\frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ or $x = \frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Tomasz Lechowski

October 13, 2021

- ∢ ศ⊒ ▶

→

99 / 140

3

On the next slides we will look at some advanced examples, where we need to make some important observations.

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

э

On the next slides we will look at some advanced examples, where we need to make some important observations.

Make sure you think about these example before looking at the solutions. There may be multiple ways to solve those.

< 回 ト < 三 ト < 三 ト

Solve:

$$\sin^4 x + \cos^4 x = \cos 2x$$

Tomasz	Lechowski
1011102	20011011011

Batory 2IB A & A HL

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへ⊙ October 13, 2021

Solve:

$$\sin^4 x + \cos^4 x = \cos 2x$$

The first observation is that the left hand side can be written as $(\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x)^2 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x$,

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

э.

Solve:

$$\sin^4 x + \cos^4 x = \cos 2x$$

The first observation is that the left hand side can be written as $(\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x)^2 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x$, and the bracket is just 1 (using Pythagorean identity).

Solve:

$$\sin^4 x + \cos^4 x = \cos 2x$$

The first observation is that the left hand side can be written as $(\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x)^2 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x$, and the bracket is just 1 (using Pythagorean identity). So we get:

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

3

Solve:

$$\sin^4 x + \cos^4 x = \cos 2x$$

The first observation is that the left hand side can be written as $(\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x)^2 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x$, and the bracket is just 1 (using Pythagorean identity). So we get:

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

Now we have two options. We can try to make all angles equal 2x or make them all equal x.

101 / 140

Solve:

$$\sin^4 x + \cos^4 x = \cos 2x$$

The first observation is that the left hand side can be written as $(\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x)^2 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x$, and the bracket is just 1 (using Pythagorean identity). So we get:

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

Now we have two options. We can try to make all angles equal 2x or make them all equal x. Let's analyse both options.

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

Tomasz		

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

We try to make all angles equal to 2x. Recall that $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$, so $\sin^2 2x = 4 \sin^2 x \cos^2 x$.

3

102 / 140

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

We try to make all angles equal to 2x. Recall that $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$, so $\sin^2 2x = 4 \sin^2 x \cos^2 x$. It makes sense to multiply our equation by 2 to get:

э

102 / 140

- 4 週 ト - 4 三 ト - 4 三 ト

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

We try to make all angles equal to 2x. Recall that $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$, so $\sin^2 2x = 4 \sin^2 x \cos^2 x$. It makes sense to multiply our equation by 2 to get:

$$2-4\sin^2 x\cos^2 x=2\cos 2x$$

э

102 / 140

- 4 週 ト - 4 三 ト - 4 三 ト

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

We try to make all angles equal to 2x. Recall that $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$, so $\sin^2 2x = 4 \sin^2 x \cos^2 x$. It makes sense to multiply our equation by 2 to get:

$$2-4\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = 2\cos 2x$$

so we get:

$$2 - \sin^2 2x = 2\cos 2x$$

3

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

We try to make all angles equal to 2x. Recall that $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$, so $\sin^2 2x = 4 \sin^2 x \cos^2 x$. It makes sense to multiply our equation by 2 to get:

$$2-4\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = 2\cos 2x$$

so we get:

$$2-\sin^2 2x=2\cos 2x$$

Now we can use Pythagorean identity to change $-\sin^2 2x$ into $\cos^2 2x - 1$,

102 / 140

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

We try to make all angles equal to 2x. Recall that $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$, so $\sin^2 2x = 4 \sin^2 x \cos^2 x$. It makes sense to multiply our equation by 2 to get:

$$2-4\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = 2\cos 2x$$

so we get:

$$2-\sin^2 2x=2\cos 2x$$

Now we can use Pythagorean identity to change $-\sin^2 2x$ into $\cos^2 2x - 1$, and we get (moving all terms to the left hand side):

$$\cos^2 2x - 2\cos 2x + 1 = 0$$

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

We try to make all angles equal to 2x. Recall that $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$, so $\sin^2 2x = 4 \sin^2 x \cos^2 x$. It makes sense to multiply our equation by 2 to get:

$$2-4\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = 2\cos 2x$$

so we get:

$$2-\sin^2 2x=2\cos 2x$$

Now we can use Pythagorean identity to change $-\sin^2 2x$ into $\cos^2 2x - 1$, and we get (moving all terms to the left hand side):

$$\cos^2 2x - 2\cos 2x + 1 = 0$$

This is equivalent to:

$$(\cos 2x - 1)^2 = 0$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

$$(\cos 2x - 1)^2 = 0$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ = 臣 = のへで October 13, 2021

$$(\cos 2x - 1)^2 = 0$$

so $\cos 2x = 1$, which gives:

$$2x = 2k\pi$$
 gdzie $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

3

103 / 140

ヘロト 人間ト 人間ト 人間ト

$$(\cos 2x - 1)^2 = 0$$

so $\cos 2x = 1$, which gives:

$$2x = 2k\pi$$
 gdzie $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

hence:

$$x = k\pi$$
 gdzie $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

(日) (同) (三) (三) (三)

э.

Let's go back to:

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ● October 13, 2021

Let's go back to:

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

Let's try to change the angles to x. We have three formulae for $\cos 2x$, we will use $\cos 2x = 1 - 2\sin^2 x$, because this will allow us to cancel 1 on both sides

э.

104 / 140

Let's go back to:

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

Let's try to change the angles to x. We have three formulae for $\cos 2x$, we will use $\cos 2x = 1 - 2\sin^2 x$, because this will allow us to cancel 1 on both sides After moving all terms to one side we get:

$$2\sin^2 x - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = 0$$

Let's go back to:

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

Let's try to change the angles to x. We have three formulae for $\cos 2x$, we will use $\cos 2x = 1 - 2\sin^2 x$, because this will allow us to cancel 1 on both sides After moving all terms to one side we get:

$$2\sin^2 x - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = 0$$

We factor out $2\sin^2 x$:

$$2\sin^2 x(1-\cos^2 x)=0$$

Let's go back to:

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

Let's try to change the angles to x. We have three formulae for $\cos 2x$, we will use $\cos 2x = 1 - 2\sin^2 x$, because this will allow us to cancel 1 on both sides After moving all terms to one side we get:

$$2\sin^2 x - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = 0$$

We factor out $2\sin^2 x$:

$$2\sin^2 x(1-\cos^2 x)=0$$

so $\sin x = 0$ or $\cos x = \pm 1$,

Let's go back to:

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

Let's try to change the angles to x. We have three formulae for $\cos 2x$, we will use $\cos 2x = 1 - 2\sin^2 x$, because this will allow us to cancel 1 on both sides After moving all terms to one side we get:

$$2\sin^2 x - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = 0$$

We factor out $2\sin^2 x$:

$$2\sin^2 x(1-\cos^2 x)=0$$

so sin x = 0 or cos $x = \pm 1$, both of these give:

$$x = k\pi$$
 gdzie $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Solve:

$\sin 3x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2\sin x \cos 2x$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

∃ 990

105 / 140

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

Solve:

$\sin 3x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2\sin x \cos 2x$

We have 3 different angles: x, 2x i 3x. Let's get rid of 3x first.

Lechowski

→ Ξ →

3

105 / 140

Solve:

$$\sin 3x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2\sin x \cos 2x$$

We have 3 different angles: x, 2x i 3x. Let's get rid of 3x first. We can write $\sin 3x$ as $\sin(x + 2x)$ and we get:

3

105 / 140

- 4 週 ト - 4 三 ト - 4 三 ト -

Solve:

$$\sin 3x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2\sin x \cos 2x$$

We have 3 different angles: x, 2x i 3x. Let's get rid of 3x first. We can write $\sin 3x$ as $\sin(x + 2x)$ and we get:

 $\sin x \cos 2x + \cos x \sin 2x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2 \sin x \cos 2x$

3

105 / 140

- 4 週 ト - 4 ヨ ト - 4 ヨ ト - -

Solve:

$$\sin 3x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2\sin x \cos 2x$$

We have 3 different angles: x, 2x i 3x. Let's get rid of 3x first. We can write sin 3x as sin(x + 2x) and we get:

 $\sin x \cos 2x + \cos x \sin 2x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2 \sin x \cos 2x$

Moving all terms to one side:

 $\cos x \sin 2x - \sin x \cos 2x + \cos 2x - 1 = 0$

э.

Solve:

$$\sin 3x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2\sin x \cos 2x$$

We have 3 different angles: x, 2x i 3x. Let's get rid of 3x first. We can write sin 3x as sin(x + 2x) and we get:

 $\sin x \cos 2x + \cos x \sin 2x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2 \sin x \cos 2x$

Moving all terms to one side:

 $\cos x \sin 2x - \sin x \cos 2x + \cos 2x - 1 = 0$

The first two term give us a formula for sin(2x - x), so sin x.

Lechowski

э.

105 / 140

・ロト ・得ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

Solve:

$$\sin 3x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2\sin x \cos 2x$$

We have 3 different angles: x, 2x i 3x. Let's get rid of 3x first. We can write sin 3x as sin(x + 2x) and we get:

$$\sin x \cos 2x + \cos x \sin 2x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2 \sin x \cos 2x$$

Moving all terms to one side:

$$\cos x \sin 2x - \sin x \cos 2x + \cos 2x - 1 = 0$$

The first two term give us a formula for sin(2x - x), so sin x. We change cos 2x into $1 - 2sin^2 x$.

э.

105 / 140

- 4 週 ト - 4 ヨ ト - 4 ヨ ト - -

Solve:

$$\sin 3x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2\sin x \cos 2x$$

We have 3 different angles: x, 2x i 3x. Let's get rid of 3x first. We can write sin 3x as sin(x + 2x) and we get:

 $\sin x \cos 2x + \cos x \sin 2x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2 \sin x \cos 2x$

Moving all terms to one side:

$$\cos x \sin 2x - \sin x \cos 2x + \cos 2x - 1 = 0$$

The first two term give us a formula for sin(2x - x), so sin x. We change cos 2x into $1 - 2sin^2 x$. We get:

$$\sin x - 2\sin^2 x = 0$$

Tomasz Lechowski

$$\sin x - 2\sin^2 x = 0$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ = 臣 = のへで October 13, 2021

$$\sin x - 2\sin^2 x = 0$$

We factor out sin x:

$$\sin x(1-2\sin x)=0$$

Fomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

3

106 / 140

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

$$\sin x - 2\sin^2 x = 0$$

We factor out sin x:

$$\sin x(1-2\sin x)=0$$

which gives us the following solutions:

$$x = k\pi$$
 or $x = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$ or $x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

3

Solve:

$$\sin^3 x + \cos^3 x = 1$$

omasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへで October 13, 2021

Solve:

$$\sin^3 x + \cos^3 x = 1$$

We will change 1 into $\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x$ and move all terms to one side

Lechowski	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

3

107 / 140

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$\sin^3 x + \cos^3 x = 1$$

We will change 1 into $\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x$ and move all terms to one side

$$\sin^3 x - \sin^2 x + \cos^3 x - \cos^2 x = 0$$

Fomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

3

107 / 140

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$\sin^3 x + \cos^3 x = 1$$

We will change 1 into $\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x$ and move all terms to one side

$$\sin^3 x - \sin^2 x + \cos^3 x - \cos^2 x = 0$$

We factor out $\sin^2 x$ and $\cos^2 x$:

$$\sin^2 x (\sin x - 1) + \cos^2 x (\cos x - 1) = 0$$

3

Solve:

$$\sin^3 x + \cos^3 x = 1$$

We will change 1 into $\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x$ and move all terms to one side

$$\sin^3 x - \sin^2 x + \cos^3 x - \cos^2 x = 0$$

We factor out $\sin^2 x$ and $\cos^2 x$:

$$\sin^2 x(\sin x - 1) + \cos^2 x(\cos x - 1) = 0$$

Now an important observation.

Tomasz		

э

Solve:

$$\sin^3 x + \cos^3 x = 1$$

We will change 1 into $\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x$ and move all terms to one side

$$\sin^3 x - \sin^2 x + \cos^3 x - \cos^2 x = 0$$

We factor out $\sin^2 x$ and $\cos^2 x$:

$$\sin^2 x(\sin x - 1) + \cos^2 x(\cos x - 1) = 0$$

Now an important observation. $\sin^2 x \ge 0$,

3

107 / 140

・ 同 ト ・ ヨ ト ・ ヨ ト …

Solve:

$$\sin^3 x + \cos^3 x = 1$$

We will change 1 into $\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x$ and move all terms to one side

$$\sin^3 x - \sin^2 x + \cos^3 x - \cos^2 x = 0$$

We factor out $\sin^2 x$ and $\cos^2 x$:

$$\sin^2 x(\sin x - 1) + \cos^2 x(\cos x - 1) = 0$$

Now an important observation. $\sin^2 x \ge 0$, but $\sin x - 1 \le 0$, because *sine* cannot be greater than 1.

э.

・ 伺 ト ・ ヨ ト ・ ヨ ト …

Solve:

$$\sin^3 x + \cos^3 x = 1$$

We will change 1 into $\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x$ and move all terms to one side

$$\sin^3 x - \sin^2 x + \cos^3 x - \cos^2 x = 0$$

We factor out $\sin^2 x$ and $\cos^2 x$:

$$\sin^2 x(\sin x - 1) + \cos^2 x(\cos x - 1) = 0$$

Now an important observation. $\sin^2 x \ge 0$, but $\sin x - 1 \le 0$, because *sine* cannot be greater than 1. Similarly $\cos^2 x \ge 0$ and $\cos x - 1 \le 0$.

Solve:

$$\sin^3 x + \cos^3 x = 1$$

We will change 1 into $\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x$ and move all terms to one side

$$\sin^3 x - \sin^2 x + \cos^3 x - \cos^2 x = 0$$

We factor out $\sin^2 x$ and $\cos^2 x$:

$$\sin^2 x(\sin x - 1) + \cos^2 x(\cos x - 1) = 0$$

Now an important observation. $\sin^2 x \ge 0$, but $\sin x - 1 \le 0$, because *sine* cannot be greater than 1. Similarly $\cos^2 x \ge 0$ and $\cos x - 1 \le 0$. So $\sin^2 x (\sin x - 1) \le 0$ oraz $\cos^2 x (\cos x - 1) \le 0$

$$\sin^2 x(\sin x - 1) + \cos^2 x(\cos x - 1) = 0$$

Both terms are non-positive, but their sum is 0, so they both must be 0.

$$\sin^2 x(\sin x - 1) = 0$$
 and $\cos^2 x(\cos x - 1) = 0$

3

108 / 140

・ロト ・ 日 ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・

$$\sin^2 x(\sin x - 1) + \cos^2 x(\cos x - 1) = 0$$

Both terms are non-positive, but their sum is 0, so they both must be 0.

$$\sin^2 x(\sin x - 1) = 0$$
 and $\cos^2 x(\cos x - 1) = 0$
Solving this gives::

$$x = 2k\pi$$
 or $x = \frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

October 13, 2021

3

108 / 140

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > <

Solve:

$$\cos x - \cos 3x = \sin x - \sin 3x$$

omasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ = 臣 = の�? October 13, 2021

Solve:

$$\cos x - \cos 3x = \sin x - \sin 3x$$

Seems obvious that we want to apply the formula for sum of sines and cosines:

Lechowski	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

3

109 / 140

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > <

Solve:

$$\cos x - \cos 3x = \sin x - \sin 3x$$

Seems obvious that we want to apply the formula for sum of sines and cosines:

$$-2\sin 2x\sin(-x)=2\sin(-x)\cos 2x$$

3

109 / 140

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > <

Solve:

$$\cos x - \cos 3x = \sin x - \sin 3x$$

Seems obvious that we want to apply the formula for sum of sines and cosines:

$$-2\sin 2x\sin(-x)=2\sin(-x)\cos 2x$$

Sine is an odd function, so sin(-x) = -sin x, using this and moving all terms to one side:

Solve:

$$\cos x - \cos 3x = \sin x - \sin 3x$$

Seems obvious that we want to apply the formula for sum of sines and cosines:

$$-2\sin 2x\sin(-x)=2\sin(-x)\cos 2x$$

Sine is an odd function, so sin(-x) = -sin x, using this and moving all terms to one side:

$$2\sin 2x\sin x + 2\sin x\cos 2x = 0$$

Solve:

$$\cos x - \cos 3x = \sin x - \sin 3x$$

Seems obvious that we want to apply the formula for sum of sines and cosines:

$$-2\sin 2x\sin(-x)=2\sin(-x)\cos 2x$$

Sine is an odd function, so sin(-x) = -sin x, using this and moving all terms to one side:

$$2\sin 2x\sin x + 2\sin x\cos 2x = 0$$

Factoring out $2 \sin x$:

Solve:

$$\cos x - \cos 3x = \sin x - \sin 3x$$

Seems obvious that we want to apply the formula for sum of sines and cosines:

$$-2\sin 2x\sin(-x)=2\sin(-x)\cos 2x$$

Sine is an odd function, so sin(-x) = -sin x, using this and moving all terms to one side:

$$2\sin 2x\sin x + 2\sin x\cos 2x = 0$$

Factoring out $2 \sin x$:

$$2\sin x(\sin 2x + \cos 2x) = 0$$

▲ロト ▲圖ト ▲画ト ▲画ト 三直 - のへで

$$2\sin x(\sin 2x + \cos 2x) = 0$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ = 臣 = の�?

$$2\sin x(\sin 2x + \cos 2x) = 0$$

So $\sin x = 0$ or $\sin 2x = -\cos 2x$.

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

$$2\sin x(\sin 2x + \cos 2x) = 0$$

So $\sin x = 0$ or $\sin 2x = -\cos 2x$. The second equation can be turned into $\tan 2x = -1$ (by dividing both sides by $\cos x$).

110 / 140

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

$$2\sin x(\sin 2x + \cos 2x) = 0$$

So $\sin x = 0$ or $\sin 2x = -\cos 2x$. The second equation can be turned into $\tan 2x = -1$ (by dividing both sides by $\cos x$). We solve and get:

$$x = k\pi$$
 or $2x = -rac{\pi}{4} + k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

= nar

110 / 140

ヘロト 人間ト 人間ト 人間ト

$$2\sin x(\sin 2x + \cos 2x) = 0$$

So $\sin x = 0$ or $\sin 2x = -\cos 2x$. The second equation can be turned into $\tan 2x = -1$ (by dividing both sides by $\cos x$). We solve and get:

$$x = k\pi$$
 or $2x = -rac{\pi}{4} + k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

So finally we have:

$$x = k\pi$$
 or $x = -\frac{\pi}{8} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □

Solve:

$$\sin^2 x + \sin^2 2x = \sin^2 3x$$

omasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへで October 13, 2021

Solve:

$$\sin^2 x + \sin^2 2x = \sin^2 3x$$

Move all terms to one side:

Lechowski

∃ 990

111 / 140

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

Solve:

$$\sin^2 x + \sin^2 2x = \sin^2 3x$$

Move all terms to one side:

$$\sin^2 x - \sin^2 3x + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

Lechowsł	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ★ □▶ ★ □▶ = □ ● ● ● October 13, 2021

Solve:

$$\sin^2 x + \sin^2 2x = \sin^2 3x$$

Move all terms to one side:

$$\sin^2 x - \sin^2 3x + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

We can use difference of squares (with the hope that we can get $\sin 2x$ to factor out):

$$(\sin x - \sin 3x)(\sin x + \sin 3x) + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Solve:

$$\sin^2 x + \sin^2 2x = \sin^2 3x$$

Move all terms to one side:

$$\sin^2 x - \sin^2 3x + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

We can use difference of squares (with the hope that we can get $\sin 2x$ to factor out):

$$(\sin x - \sin 3x)(\sin x + \sin 3x) + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

We use the formula for sum and difference of sines:

Tomasz	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

111 / 140

Solve:

$$\sin^2 x + \sin^2 2x = \sin^2 3x$$

Move all terms to one side:

$$\sin^2 x - \sin^2 3x + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

We can use difference of squares (with the hope that we can get $\sin 2x$ to factor out):

$$(\sin x - \sin 3x)(\sin x + \sin 3x) + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

We use the formula for sum and difference of sines:

$$2\sin(-x)\cos 2x \cdot 2\sin 2x\cos x + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

3

$$2\sin(-x)\cos 2x \cdot 2\sin 2x\cos x + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ = 臣 = の�? October 13, 2021

$$2\sin(-x)\cos 2x \cdot 2\sin 2x\cos x + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

We have that sin(-x) = -sin x and we get:

 $-4\sin x\cos x\cos 2x\sin 2x+\sin^2 2x=0$

Now we have the expression $\sin x \cos x$ which should remind us of the formula $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$, we use it to get:

$$2\sin(-x)\cos 2x \cdot 2\sin 2x\cos x + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

We have that sin(-x) = -sin x and we get:

$$-4\sin x\cos x\cos 2x\sin 2x+\sin^2 2x=0$$

Now we have the expression $\sin x \cos x$ which should remind us of the formula $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$, we use it to get:

$$-2\cos 2x\sin^2 2x + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

3

112 / 140

$$2\sin(-x)\cos 2x \cdot 2\sin 2x\cos x + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

We have that sin(-x) = -sin x and we get:

$$-4\sin x\cos x\cos 2x\sin 2x+\sin^2 2x=0$$

Now we have the expression $\sin x \cos x$ which should remind us of the formula $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$, we use it to get:

$$-2\cos 2x\sin^2 2x + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

Now it's a breeze, we factor out $\sin^2 2x$:

$$\sin^2 2x(1-2\cos 2x)=0$$

$$\sin^2 2x(1-2\cos 2x)=0$$

	nas			

Batory 2IB A & A HL

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ = 臣 = の�? October 13, 2021

$$\sin^2 2x(1-2\cos 2x)=0$$

We get:

$$2x = k\pi$$
 or $2x = -\frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ or $2x = \frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

Fomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

$$\sin^2 2x(1-2\cos 2x)=0$$

We get:

$$2x = k\pi$$
 or $2x = -\frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ or $2x = \frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

So the final answer is:

$$x = rac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or $x = -rac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$ or $x = rac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$ where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

October 13, 2021

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

Solve:

 $\cot 8x \cot 10x = -1$

	nasz			

Batory 2IB A & A HL

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ★ □▶ ★ □▶ = □ ● ● ● October 13, 2021

Solve:

$\cot 8x \cot 10x = -1$

We will start with the domain (usually the domain of the equation is specified in IB questions, but it's useful to do it anyway)

Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

< □ > < □ > < □ >
 October 13, 2021

3

Solve:

 $\cot 8x \cot 10x = -1$

We will start with the domain (usually the domain of the equation is specified in IB questions, but it's useful to do it anyway)

 $8x \neq k\pi$ and $10x \neq k\pi$

SO

= nar

114 / 140

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$\cot 8x \cot 10x = -1$$

We will start with the domain (usually the domain of the equation is specified in IB questions, but it's useful to do it anyway)

 $8x \neq k\pi$ and $10x \neq k\pi$

SO

$$x
eq rac{k\pi}{8}$$
 and $x
eq rac{k\pi}{10}$

▲ロト ▲圖ト ▲画ト ▲画ト 三直 - のへで

Solve:

$$\cot 8x \cot 10x = -1$$

We will start with the domain (usually the domain of the equation is specified in IB questions, but it's useful to do it anyway)

$$8x
eq k\pi$$
 and $10x
eq k\pi$

SO

$$x
eq rac{k\pi}{8}$$
 and $x
eq rac{k\pi}{10}$

Now we will use the fact that $\cot x = \frac{\cos x}{\sin x}$:

Solve:

$$\cot 8x \cot 10x = -1$$

We will start with the domain (usually the domain of the equation is specified in IB questions, but it's useful to do it anyway)

 $8x \neq k\pi$ and $10x \neq k\pi$

SO

 $x \neq \frac{k\pi}{8}$ and $x \neq \frac{k\pi}{10}$ Now we will use the fact that $\cot x = \frac{\cos x}{\sin x}$: $\frac{\cos 8x \cos 10x}{\sin 8x \sin 10x} = -1$

 $\frac{\cos 8x \cos 10x}{\cos 10x} = -1$ $\sin 8x \sin 10x$

nasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ● October 13, 2021

$$\frac{\cos 8x \cos 10x}{\sin 8x \sin 10x} = -1$$

Multiply by the denominator (which we know is non-zero) and move to one side to get:

3

115 / 140

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > <

 $\frac{\cos 8x \cos 10x}{\sin 8x \sin 10x} = -1$

Multiply by the denominator (which we know is non-zero) and move to one side to get:

 $\cos 8x \cos 10x + \sin 8x \sin 10x = 0$

3

115 / 140

 $\frac{\cos 8x \cos 10x}{\sin 8x \sin 10x} = -1$

Multiply by the denominator (which we know is non-zero) and move to one side to get:

 $\cos 8x \cos 10x + \sin 8x \sin 10x = 0$

This looks like a formula for a cosine of a difference.

Tomasz	Lechowski
10111052 1	Lectionski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

 $\frac{\cos 8x \cos 10x}{\sin 8x \sin 10x} = -1$

Multiply by the denominator (which we know is non-zero) and move to one side to get:

 $\cos 8x \cos 10x + \sin 8x \sin 10x = 0$

This looks like a formula for a cosine of a difference. We get:

 $\cos 2x = 0$

 $\frac{\cos 8x \cos 10x}{\sin 8x \sin 10x} = -1$

Multiply by the denominator (which we know is non-zero) and move to one side to get:

 $\cos 8x \cos 10x + \sin 8x \sin 10x = 0$

This looks like a formula for a cosine of a difference. We get:

 $\cos 2x = 0$

So:

$$x=rac{\pi}{4}+rac{k\pi}{2}$$
 where $k\in\mathbb{Z}$

3

 $\frac{\cos 8x \cos 10x}{\sin 8x \sin 10x} = -1$

Multiply by the denominator (which we know is non-zero) and move to one side to get:

 $\cos 8x \cos 10x + \sin 8x \sin 10x = 0$

This looks like a formula for a cosine of a difference. We get:

 $\cos 2x = 0$

So:

$$x = rac{\pi}{4} + rac{k\pi}{2}$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

But beware, all of these solutions are outside of our domain, so in the end our equation has no solutions.

Tomasz	

October 13, 2021

 $\frac{\cos 8x \cos 10x}{\sin 8x \sin 10x} = -1$

Multiply by the denominator (which we know is non-zero) and move to one side to get:

 $\cos 8x \cos 10x + \sin 8x \sin 10x = 0$

This looks like a formula for a cosine of a difference. We get:

 $\cos 2x = 0$

So:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$$
 where $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

But beware, all of these solutions are outside of our domain, so in the end our equation has no solutions.

$$x \in \emptyset$$

Tomasz		

The next slides include problems that appeared on a Polish Matura (advanced level).

1

→

▲ @ ▶ < ∃ ▶</p>

э

May 2015,

Tomasz Le	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ● October 13, 2021

May 2015, simple multiple choice question to begin with:

Zadanie 4. (0-1)

Równanie $2\sin x + 3\cos x = 6$ w przedziale $(0, 2\pi)$

- A. nie ma rozwiązań rzeczywistych.
- B. ma dokładnie jedno rozwiązanie rzeczywiste.
- C. ma dokładnie dwa rozwiązania rzeczywiste.
- D. ma więcej niż dwa rozwiązania rzeczywiste.

117 / 140

- 4 同 ト 4 ヨ ト - 4 ヨ ト -

May 2015, simple multiple choice question to begin with:

Zadanie 4. (0-1)

Równanie $2\sin x + 3\cos x = 6$ w przedziale $(0, 2\pi)$

A. nie ma rozwiązań rzeczywistych.

B. ma dokładnie jedno rozwiązanie rzeczywiste.

C. ma dokładnie dwa rozwiązania rzeczywiste.

D. ma więcej niż dwa rozwiązania rzeczywiste.

This is a very important question, because it shows that it's always important to think about the equation before solving it.

Tomasz		

May 2015, simple multiple choice question to begin with:

Zadanie 4. (0-1)

Równanie $2\sin x + 3\cos x = 6$ w przedziale $(0, 2\pi)$

A. nie ma rozwiązań rzeczywistych.

B. ma dokładnie jedno rozwiązanie rzeczywiste.

C. ma dokładnie dwa rozwiązania rzeczywiste.

D. ma więcej niż dwa rozwiązania rzeczywiste.

This is a very important question, because it shows that it's always important to think about the equation before solving it. $\sin x$ is less than or equal to 1, similarly $\cos x$, so the left hand side is certainly not greater than 5 (note that the maximum value of the left hand side is of course

May 2015, simple multiple choice question to begin with:

Zadanie 4. (0-1)

Równanie $2\sin x + 3\cos x = 6$ w przedziale $(0, 2\pi)$

A. nie ma rozwiązań rzeczywistych.

B. ma dokładnie jedno rozwiązanie rzeczywiste.

C. ma dokładnie dwa rozwiązania rzeczywiste.

D. ma więcej niż dwa rozwiązania rzeczywiste.

This is a very important question, because it shows that it's always important to think about the equation before solving it. $\sin x$ is less than or equal to 1, similarly $\cos x$, so the left hand side is certainly not greater than 5 (note that the maximum value of the left hand side is of course (find it)

May 2015, simple multiple choice question to begin with:

Zadanie 4. (0-1)

Równanie $2\sin x + 3\cos x = 6$ w przedziale $(0, 2\pi)$

A. nie ma rozwiązań rzeczywistych.

B. ma dokładnie jedno rozwiązanie rzeczywiste.

C. ma dokładnie dwa rozwiązania rzeczywiste.

D. ma więcej niż dwa rozwiązania rzeczywiste.

This is a very important question, because it shows that it's always important to think about the equation before solving it. $\sin x$ is less than or equal to 1, similarly $\cos x$, so the left hand side is certainly not greater than 5 (note that the maximum value of the left hand side is of course (find it) $\sqrt{13}$),

May 2015, simple multiple choice question to begin with:

Zadanie 4. (0-1)

Równanie $2\sin x + 3\cos x = 6$ w przedziale $(0, 2\pi)$

A. nie ma rozwiązań rzeczywistych.

B. ma dokładnie jedno rozwiązanie rzeczywiste.

C. ma dokładnie dwa rozwiązania rzeczywiste.

D. ma więcej niż dwa rozwiązania rzeczywiste.

This is a very important question, because it shows that it's always important to think about the equation before solving it. $\sin x$ is less than or equal to 1, similarly $\cos x$, so the left hand side is certainly not greater than 5 (note that the maximum value of the left hand side is of course (find it) $\sqrt{13}$), so there'll be no solutions - answer A.

May 2017,

Tomasz	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ● October 13, 2021

May 2017,

Zadanie 10. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie $\cos 2x + 3\cos x = -2$ w przedziale $\langle 0, 2\pi \rangle$.

Tomasz	Lechowski
1011102	20011011011

May 2017,

Zadanie 10. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie $\cos 2x + 3\cos x = -2$ w przedziale $(0, 2\pi)$.

We change $\cos 2x$ into $2\cos^2 x - 1$.

Toma		

May 2017,

Zadanie 10. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie $\cos 2x + 3\cos x = -2$ w przedziale $(0, 2\pi)$.

We change $\cos 2x$ into $2\cos^2 x - 1$. Move all terms to one side to get:

$$2\cos^2 x + 3\cos x + 1 = 0$$

May 2017,

Zadanie 10. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie $\cos 2x + 3\cos x = -2$ w przedziale $(0, 2\pi)$.

We change $\cos 2x$ into $2\cos^2 x - 1$. Move all terms to one side to get:

 $2\cos^2 x + 3\cos x + 1 = 0$

Factorize:

May 2017,

Zadanie 10. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie $\cos 2x + 3\cos x = -2$ w przedziale $\langle 0, 2\pi \rangle$.

We change $\cos 2x$ into $2\cos^2 x - 1$. Move all terms to one side to get:

$$2\cos^2 x + 3\cos x + 1 = 0$$

Factorize:

$$(2\cos x+1)(\cos x+1)=0$$

May 2017,

Zadanie 10. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie $\cos 2x + 3\cos x = -2$ w przedziale $(0, 2\pi)$.

We change $\cos 2x$ into $2\cos^2 x - 1$. Move all terms to one side to get:

$$2\cos^2 x + 3\cos x + 1 = 0$$

Factorize:

$$(2\cos x+1)(\cos x+1)=0$$

Now we sketch the graph of cosine for $0 \le x \le 2\pi$.

May 2017,

Zadanie 10. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie $\cos 2x + 3\cos x = -2$ w przedziale $\langle 0, 2\pi \rangle$.

We change $\cos 2x$ into $2\cos^2 x - 1$. Move all terms to one side to get:

$$2\cos^2 x + 3\cos x + 1 = 0$$

Factorize:

$$(2\cos x+1)(\cos x+1)=0$$

Now we sketch the graph of cosine for $0 \le x \le 2\pi$. We get:

$$x = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$
 or $x = \pi$ or $x = \frac{4\pi}{3}$

Tomasz Lechowski

▲ロト ▲圖ト ▲画ト ▲画ト 三直 - のへで

May 2018,

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

∃ 990

119 / 140

ヘロト 人間ト 人間ト 人間ト

May 2018,

Zadanie 11. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie $\sin 6x + \cos 3x = 2\sin 3x + 1$ w przedziale $\langle 0, \pi \rangle$.

Lechowski

∃ 990

119 / 140

ヘロト 人間ト 人間ト 人間ト

May 2018,

Zadanie 11. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie $\sin 6x + \cos 3x = 2\sin 3x + 1$ w przedziale $\langle 0, \pi \rangle$.

We change $\sin 6x$ into $2 \sin 3x \cos 3x$:

 $2\sin 3x \cos 3x + \cos 3x = 2\sin 3x + 1$

Tomasz	Lechowski
10111052	Lectionard

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

э.

119 / 140

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

May 2018,

Zadanie 11. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie $\sin 6x + \cos 3x = 2\sin 3x + 1$ w przedziale $\langle 0, \pi \rangle$.

We change $\sin 6x$ into $2 \sin 3x \cos 3x$:

 $2\sin 3x \cos 3x + \cos 3x = 2\sin 3x + 1$

Factor out $\cos 3x$ and move all terms to one side:

May 2018,

Zadanie 11. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie $\sin 6x + \cos 3x = 2\sin 3x + 1$ w przedziale $\langle 0, \pi \rangle$.

We change $\sin 6x$ into $2 \sin 3x \cos 3x$:

$$2\sin 3x \cos 3x + \cos 3x = 2\sin 3x + 1$$

Factor out $\cos 3x$ and move all terms to one side:

$$\cos 3x(2\sin 3x+1) - (2\sin 3x+1) = 0$$

= nar

(日) (同) (三) (三) (三)

May 2018,

Zadanie 11. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie $\sin 6x + \cos 3x = 2\sin 3x + 1$ w przedziale $\langle 0, \pi \rangle$.

We change $\sin 6x$ into $2 \sin 3x \cos 3x$:

$$2\sin 3x \cos 3x + \cos 3x = 2\sin 3x + 1$$

Factor out $\cos 3x$ and move all terms to one side:

$$\cos 3x(2\sin 3x+1) - (2\sin 3x+1) = 0$$

Now we can factor out $(2 \sin 3x + 1)$:

= nar

119 / 140

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

May 2018,

Zadanie 11. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie $\sin 6x + \cos 3x = 2\sin 3x + 1$ w przedziale $\langle 0, \pi \rangle$.

We change $\sin 6x$ into $2 \sin 3x \cos 3x$:

$$2\sin 3x \cos 3x + \cos 3x = 2\sin 3x + 1$$

Factor out $\cos 3x$ and move all terms to one side:

$$\cos 3x(2\sin 3x+1) - (2\sin 3x+1) = 0$$

Now we can factor out $(2 \sin 3x + 1)$:

$$(2\sin 3x + 1)(\cos 3x - 1) = 0$$

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

= nar

$$(2\sin 3x + 1)(\cos 3x - 1) = 0$$

omasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

ヘロト 人間ト 人間ト 人間ト

≣ ∽ ۹ (~ 120 / 140

$$(2\sin 3x + 1)(\cos 3x - 1) = 0$$

Now it's fairly simple, beware though that we have 3x and the domain is $0 \le x \le \pi$.

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

э.

$(2\sin 3x + 1)(\cos 3x - 1) = 0$

Now it's fairly simple, beware though that we have 3x and the domain is $0 \le x \le \pi$. We subsitute $\alpha = 3x$ and then we have $0 \le \alpha \le 3\pi$.

= nar

120 / 140

$(2\sin 3x + 1)(\cos 3x - 1) = 0$

Now it's fairly simple, beware though that we have 3x and the domain is $0 \le x \le \pi$. We subsitute $\alpha = 3x$ and then we have $0 \le \alpha \le 3\pi$. We now get the following solutions:

э.

$$(2\sin 3x + 1)(\cos 3x - 1) = 0$$

Now it's fairly simple, beware though that we have 3x and the domain is $0 \le x \le \pi$. We subsitute $\alpha = 3x$ and then we have $0 \le \alpha \le 3\pi$. We now get the following solutions:

$$\alpha = \frac{7\pi}{6}$$
 or $\alpha = \frac{11\pi}{6}$ or $\alpha = 0$ or $\alpha = 2\pi$

э.

120 / 140

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

$$(2\sin 3x + 1)(\cos 3x - 1) = 0$$

Now it's fairly simple, beware though that we have 3x and the domain is $0 \le x \le \pi$. We subsitute $\alpha = 3x$ and then we have $0 \le \alpha \le 3\pi$. We now get the following solutions:

$$\alpha = \frac{7\pi}{6}$$
 or $\alpha = \frac{11\pi}{6}$ or $\alpha = 0$ or $\alpha = 2\pi$

Since $\alpha = 3x$, then $x = \frac{\alpha}{3}$, so:

・ロト ・得ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

$$(2\sin 3x + 1)(\cos 3x - 1) = 0$$

Now it's fairly simple, beware though that we have 3x and the domain is $0 \le x \le \pi$. We subsitute $\alpha = 3x$ and then we have $0 \le \alpha \le 3\pi$. We now get the following solutions:

$$\alpha = \frac{7\pi}{6}$$
 or $\alpha = \frac{11\pi}{6}$ or $\alpha = 0$ or $\alpha = 2\pi$

Since $\alpha = 3x$, then $x = \frac{\alpha}{3}$, so:

$$x = \frac{7\pi}{18}$$
 or $x = \frac{11\pi}{18}$ or $x = 0$ or $x = \frac{2\pi}{3}$

= nar

May 2019,

Tomasz	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ● October 13, 2021

May 2019,

Zadanie 2. (0–1) Liczba cos²105° – sin²105° jest równa

A.
$$-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$
 B. $-\frac{1}{2}$ C. $\frac{1}{2}$ D. $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

∃ 990

121 / 140

May 2019,

Zadanie 2. (0–1) Liczba $\cos^2 105^\circ - \sin^2 105^\circ$ jest równa A. $-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ B. $-\frac{1}{2}$ C. $\frac{1}{2}$ D. $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

If we remember the formulae, then we should immediately notice $\cos 2x = \cos^2 x - \sin^2 x$, so we get:

= nar

121 / 140

May 2019,

Zadanie 2. (0–1) Liczba $\cos^2 105^\circ - \sin^2 105^\circ$ jest równa A. $-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ B. $-\frac{1}{2}$ C. $\frac{1}{2}$ D. $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

If we remember the formulae, then we should immediately notice $\cos 2x = \cos^2 x - \sin^2 x$, so we get::

$$\cos^2 105^\circ - \sin^2 105^\circ = \cos 210^\circ = \cos(180^\circ + 30^\circ) = -\cos 30^\circ = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

May 2019,

Zadanie 2. (0–1) Liczba $\cos^2 105^\circ - \sin^2 105^\circ$ jest równa A. $-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ B. $-\frac{1}{2}$ C. $\frac{1}{2}$ D. $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

If we remember the formulae, then we should immediately notice $\cos 2x = \cos^2 x - \sin^2 x$, so we get::

$$\cos^2 105^\circ - \sin^2 105^\circ = \cos 210^\circ = \cos(180^\circ + 30^\circ) = -\cos 30^\circ = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

Answer A.

Tomasz Lechowski

= nar

May 2019,

Tomasz	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ● October 13, 2021

May 2019,

Zadanie 14. (0–4) Rozwiąż równanie $(\cos x) \left[\sin \left(x - \frac{\pi}{3} \right) + \sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{3} \right) \right] = \frac{1}{2} \sin x$.

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

= nar

122 / 140

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

May 2019,

Zadanie 14. (0–4) Rozwiąż równanie $(\cos x) \left[\sin \left(x - \frac{\pi}{3} \right) + \sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{3} \right) \right] = \frac{1}{2} \sin x$.

Looks complicated, but the first step is obvious - we add the sines using appropriate formula. We get:

3

May 2019,

Zadanie 14. (0–4) Rozwiąż równanie $(\cos x) \left[\sin \left(x - \frac{\pi}{3} \right) + \sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{3} \right) \right] = \frac{1}{2} \sin x$.

Looks complicated, but the first step is obvious - we add the sines using appropriate formula. We get:

$$\cos x \cdot 2\sin x \cos \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2}\sin x$$

3

May 2019,

Zadanie 14. (0–4) Rozwiąż równanie $(\cos x) \left[\sin \left(x - \frac{\pi}{3} \right) + \sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{3} \right) \right] = \frac{1}{2} \sin x$.

Looks complicated, but the first step is obvious - we add the sines using appropriate formula. We get:

$$\cos x \cdot 2\sin x \cos \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2}\sin x$$

Now it becomes very simple.

3

May 2019,

Zadanie 14. (0–4) Rozwiąż równanie $(\cos x) \left[\sin \left(x - \frac{\pi}{3} \right) + \sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{3} \right) \right] = \frac{1}{2} \sin x$.

Looks complicated, but the first step is obvious - we add the sines using appropriate formula. We get:

$$\cos x \cdot 2\sin x \cos \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2}\sin x$$

Now it becomes very simple. Of course we have $\cos \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2}$.

= nar

122 / 140

May 2019,

Zadanie 14. (0-4) Rozwiąż równanie $(\cos x) \left[\sin \left(x - \frac{\pi}{3} \right) + \sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{3} \right) \right] = \frac{1}{2} \sin x$.

Looks complicated, but the first step is obvious - we add the sines using appropriate formula. We get:

$$\cos x \cdot 2\sin x \cos \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2}\sin x$$

Now it becomes very simple. Of course we have $\cos \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$. We move all terms to one side and we get:

May 2019,

Zadanie 14. (0-4) Rozwiąż równanie $(\cos x) \left[\sin \left(x - \frac{\pi}{3} \right) + \sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{3} \right) \right] = \frac{1}{2} \sin x$.

Looks complicated, but the first step is obvious - we add the sines using appropriate formula. We get:

$$\cos x \cdot 2\sin x \cos \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2}\sin x$$

Now it becomes very simple. Of course we have $\cos \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$. We move all terms to one side and we get:

$$\sin x \cos x - \frac{1}{2} \sin x = 0$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

$$\sin x \cos x - \frac{1}{2} \sin x = 0$$

Batory 2IB A & A HL

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ = 臣 = の�? October 13, 2021

$$\sin x \cos x - \frac{1}{2} \sin x = 0$$

We factor out sin *x*:

omasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

∃ 990

123 / 140

$$\sin x \cos x - \frac{1}{2} \sin x = 0$$

We factor out sin x:

$$\sin x(\cos x - \frac{1}{2}) = 0$$

Tomasz	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

∃ 990

123 / 140

$$\sin x \cos x - \frac{1}{2} \sin x = 0$$

We factor out sin x:

$$\sin x(\cos x - \frac{1}{2}) = 0$$

This gives:

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

æ

123 / 140

$$\sin x \cos x - \frac{1}{2} \sin x = 0$$

We factor out sin x:

$$\sin x(\cos x-\frac{1}{2})=0$$

This gives:

$$x=k\pi$$
 or $x=-rac{\pi}{3}+2k\pi$ or $x=rac{\pi}{3}+2k\pi$ where $k\in\mathbb{Z}$

Ξ.

123 / 140

Now we move on to IB exam questions.

nasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

・ロン ・四 ・ ・ ヨン ・ ヨン

Ξ.

Find all solutions to the equation $\tan x + \tan 2x = 0$ where $0^{\circ} \le x < 360^{\circ}$.

Lechowski

э.

125 / 140

Find all solutions to the equation $\tan x + \tan 2x = 0$ where $0^{\circ} \le x < 360^{\circ}$.

Note that the interval is in degrees - this is unusual.

Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

3

125 / 140

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

Find all solutions to the equation $\tan x + \tan 2x = 0$ where $0^{\circ} \le x < 360^{\circ}$.

Note that the interval is in degrees - this is unusual. It's quite obvious that we will use double angle formula for tangent:

- 4 同 6 4 日 6 4 日 6

Find all solutions to the equation $\tan x + \tan 2x = 0$ where $0^{\circ} \le x < 360^{\circ}$.

Note that the interval is in degrees - this is unusual. It's quite obvious that we will use double angle formula for tangent:

$$\tan x + \frac{2\tan x}{1 - \tan^2 x} = 0$$

125 / 140

- 4 同 6 4 日 6 4 日 6

Find all solutions to the equation $\tan x + \tan 2x = 0$ where $0^{\circ} \le x < 360^{\circ}$.

Note that the interval is in degrees - this is unusual. It's quite obvious that we will use double angle formula for tangent:

$$\tan x + \frac{2\tan x}{1 - \tan^2 x} = 0$$

Now it makes sense to multiply both sides by $1 - \tan^2 x$ to get:

Find all solutions to the equation $\tan x + \tan 2x = 0$ where $0^{\circ} \le x < 360^{\circ}$.

Note that the interval is in degrees - this is unusual. It's quite obvious that we will use double angle formula for tangent:

$$\tan x + \frac{2\tan x}{1 - \tan^2 x} = 0$$

Now it makes sense to multiply both sides by $1 - \tan^2 x$ to get:

$$\tan x - \tan^3 x + 2\tan x = 0$$

Now this is very easy, factoring $\tan x$ we get:

	hows	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

э.

126 / 140

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

Now this is very easy, factoring $\tan x$ we get:

$$\tan x(3-\tan^2 x)=0$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

э.

126 / 140

Now this is very easy, factoring $\tan x$ we get:

$$\tan x(3-\tan^2 x)=0$$

So $\tan x = 0$ or $\tan x = \pm \sqrt{3}$.

Fomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

= nar

126 / 140

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

Now this is very easy, factoring $\tan x$ we get:

$$\tan x(3-\tan^2 x)=0$$

So $\tan x = 0$ or $\tan x = \pm \sqrt{3}$. We should draw the graph of $\tan x$ for $0^{\circ} \le x < 360^{\circ}$, so that we don't miss any solutions.

3

Now this is very easy, factoring $\tan x$ we get:

$$\tan x(3-\tan^2 x)=0$$

So $\tan x = 0$ or $\tan x = \pm \sqrt{3}$. We should draw the graph of $\tan x$ for $0^{\circ} \le x < 360^{\circ}$, so that we don't miss any solutions. In the end we get:

 $x \in \{0^{\circ}, 60^{\circ}, 120^{\circ}, 180^{\circ}, 240^{\circ}, 300^{\circ}\}$

126 / 140

Solve the equation $\sin 2x - \cos 2x = 1 + \sin x - \cos x$ for $x \in [-\pi, \pi]$.

Tomasz	Lechowski
1011102	20011011011

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

≡ nar

Solve the equation $\sin 2x - \cos 2x = 1 + \sin x - \cos x$ for $x \in [-\pi, \pi]$.

We will start by using double angle formulae for sine and cosine. For cosine it makes sense to use $\cos 2x = 2\cos^2 x - 1$, because this will allow us to cancel 1 on both sides.

Solve the equation $\sin 2x - \cos 2x = 1 + \sin x - \cos x$ for $x \in [-\pi, \pi]$.

We will start by using double angle formulae for sine and cosine. For cosine it makes sense to use $\cos 2x = 2\cos^2 x - 1$, because this will allow us to cancel 1 on both sides. We get:

$$2\sin x \cos x - 2\cos^2 x + 1 = 1 + \sin x - \cos x$$

= nar

127 / 140

Solve the equation $\sin 2x - \cos 2x = 1 + \sin x - \cos x$ for $x \in [-\pi, \pi]$.

We will start by using double angle formulae for sine and cosine. For cosine it makes sense to use $\cos 2x = 2\cos^2 x - 1$, because this will allow us to cancel 1 on both sides. We get:

$$2\sin x \cos x - 2\cos^2 x + 1 = 1 + \sin x - \cos x$$

Moving all terms to one side we get:

= nar

127 / 140

Solve the equation $\sin 2x - \cos 2x = 1 + \sin x - \cos x$ for $x \in [-\pi, \pi]$.

We will start by using double angle formulae for sine and cosine. For cosine it makes sense to use $\cos 2x = 2\cos^2 x - 1$, because this will allow us to cancel 1 on both sides. We get:

$$2\sin x \cos x - 2\cos^2 x + 1 = 1 + \sin x - \cos x$$

Moving all terms to one side we get:

$$2\sin x\cos x - 2\cos^2 x - \sin x + \cos x = 0$$

= nar

This looks doable now. Factor $2\cos x$ from the first two terms and -1 from the next two:

= nar

128 / 140

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

This looks doable now. Factor $2\cos x$ from the first two terms and -1 from the next two:

$$2\cos x(\sin x - \cos x) - (\sin x - \cos x) = 0$$

= nar

128 / 140

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

This looks doable now. Factor $2\cos x$ from the first two terms and -1 from the next two:

$$2\cos x(\sin x - \cos x) - (\sin x - \cos x) = 0$$

This gives:

$$(\sin x - \cos x)(2\cos x - 1) = 0$$

So we have $\sin x = \cos x$, which gives $\tan x = 1$ or from the second bracket $\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$.

3

128 / 140

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

This looks doable now. Factor $2\cos x$ from the first two terms and -1 from the next two:

$$2\cos x(\sin x - \cos x) - (\sin x - \cos x) = 0$$

This gives:

$$(\sin x - \cos x)(2\cos x - 1) = 0$$

So we have $\sin x = \cos x$, which gives $\tan x = 1$ or from the second bracket $\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$. These are easy to solve. We draw $\tan x$ and $\cos x$ in the interval $-\pi \le x \le \pi$ and get that:

This looks doable now. Factor $2\cos x$ from the first two terms and -1 from the next two:

$$2\cos x(\sin x - \cos x) - (\sin x - \cos x) = 0$$

This gives:

$$(\sin x - \cos x)(2\cos x - 1) = 0$$

So we have $\sin x = \cos x$, which gives $\tan x = 1$ or from the second bracket $\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$. These are easy to solve. We draw $\tan x$ and $\cos x$ in the interval $-\pi \le x \le \pi$ and get that:

$$x \in \left\{-\frac{3\pi}{4}, -\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{3}\right\}$$

Consider the equation
$$\frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{\sin x} + \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{\cos x} = 4\sqrt{2}$$
, $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$. Given that $\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{6}-\sqrt{2}}{4}$
and $\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{12}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{6}+\sqrt{2}}{4}$

(a) verify that
$$x = \frac{\pi}{12}$$
 is a solution to the equation; [3]

(b) hence find the other solution to the equation for $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$. [5]

October 13, 2021

▲ロト ▲圖ト ▲画ト ▲画ト 三直 - のへで

Consider the equation
$$\frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{\sin x} + \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{\cos x} = 4\sqrt{2}, \ 0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}.$$
 Given that $\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{6}-\sqrt{2}}{4}$
and $\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{12}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{6}+\sqrt{2}}{4}$

(a) verify that
$$x = \frac{\pi}{12}$$
 is a solution to the equation; [3]

(b) hence find the other solution to the equation for $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$. [5]

The first part is easy, since we're given all the information.

Tomasz	Lec	hows	ki

Batory 2IB A & A HL

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >
 October 13, 2021

æ

We will start with the left hand side:

$$LHS = \frac{\sqrt{3} - 1}{\sin\frac{\pi}{12}} + \frac{\sqrt{3} + 1}{\cos\frac{\pi}{12}} =$$

$$= \frac{4(\sqrt{3} - 1)}{\sqrt{6} - \sqrt{2}} + \frac{4(\sqrt{3} + 1)}{\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2}} =$$

$$= \frac{4(\sqrt{3} - 1)}{\sqrt{2}(\sqrt{3} - 1)} + \frac{4(\sqrt{3} + 1)}{\sqrt{2}(\sqrt{3} + 1)} =$$

$$= \frac{4}{\sqrt{2}} + \frac{4}{\sqrt{2}} =$$

$$= \frac{8}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{8\sqrt{2}}{2} = 4\sqrt{2} = RHS$$

so $x = \frac{\pi}{12}$ is a solution.

October 13, 2021

▲ロト ▲圖ト ▲画ト ▲画ト 三直 - のへで

We can multiply both sides by $\sin x \cos x$ to get rid of denominators. We get

3

131 / 140

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > <

We can multiply both sides by $\sin x \cos x$ to get rid of denominators. We get

$$(\sqrt{3}-1)\cos x + (\sqrt{3}+1)\sin x = 4\sqrt{2}\sin x\cos x$$

3

131 / 140

소리가 소문가 소문가 소문가 ...

$$(\sqrt{3}-1)\cos x + (\sqrt{3}+1)\sin x = 4\sqrt{2}\sin x\cos x$$

Now we can try to use the formula for sine of sums on the left hand side. The opposite side is $\sqrt{3} - 1$, the adjacent side is $\sqrt{3} + 1$. The hypotenuse is $2\sqrt{2}$.

$$(\sqrt{3}-1)\cos x + (\sqrt{3}+1)\sin x = 4\sqrt{2}\sin x\cos x$$

Now we can try to use the formula for sine of sums on the left hand side. The opposite side is $\sqrt{3} - 1$, the adjacent side is $\sqrt{3} + 1$. The hypotenuse is $2\sqrt{2}$. The angle then becomes $\frac{\pi}{12}$.

$$(\sqrt{3}-1)\cos x + (\sqrt{3}+1)\sin x = 4\sqrt{2}\sin x\cos x$$

Now we can try to use the formula for sine of sums on the left hand side. The opposite side is $\sqrt{3} - 1$, the adjacent side is $\sqrt{3} + 1$. The hypotenuse is $2\sqrt{2}$. The angle then becomes $\frac{\pi}{12}$. We divide both sides by $2\sqrt{2}$:

$$(\sqrt{3}-1)\cos x + (\sqrt{3}+1)\sin x = 4\sqrt{2}\sin x\cos x$$

Now we can try to use the formula for sine of sums on the left hand side. The opposite side is $\sqrt{3} - 1$, the adjacent side is $\sqrt{3} + 1$. The hypotenuse is $2\sqrt{2}$. The angle then becomes $\frac{\pi}{12}$. We divide both sides by $2\sqrt{2}$:

$$\frac{\sqrt{3} - 1}{2\sqrt{2}}\cos x + \frac{\sqrt{3} + 1}{2\sqrt{2}}\sin x = 2\sin x \cos x$$

Tomasz Lechowski

October 13, 2021

$$(\sqrt{3}-1)\cos x + (\sqrt{3}+1)\sin x = 4\sqrt{2}\sin x\cos x$$

Now we can try to use the formula for sine of sums on the left hand side. The opposite side is $\sqrt{3} - 1$, the adjacent side is $\sqrt{3} + 1$. The hypotenuse is $2\sqrt{2}$. The angle then becomes $\frac{\pi}{12}$. We divide both sides by $2\sqrt{2}$:

$$\frac{\sqrt{3} - 1}{2\sqrt{2}}\cos x + \frac{\sqrt{3} + 1}{2\sqrt{2}}\sin x = 2\sin x \cos x$$

This is happens to be perfect for the right hand side as well.

We get:

Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ● October 13, 2021

We get:

$$\sin\frac{\pi}{12}\cos x + \cos\frac{\pi}{12}\sin x = \sin 2x$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ● October 13, 2021

We get:

$$\sin\frac{\pi}{12}\cos x + \cos\frac{\pi}{12}\sin x = \sin 2x$$

Apply the formula for the sine of sum:

Tomasz Le	

3

132 / 140

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

We get:

$$\sin\frac{\pi}{12}\cos x + \cos\frac{\pi}{12}\sin x = \sin 2x$$

Apply the formula for the sine of sum:

$$\sin\!\left(\frac{\pi}{12} + x\right) = \sin 2x$$

Tomasz	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

3

132 / 140

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

We get:

$$\sin\frac{\pi}{12}\cos x + \cos\frac{\pi}{12}\sin x = \sin 2x$$

Apply the formula for the sine of sum:

$$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12} + x\right) = \sin 2x$$

Now there are two ways to proceed.

3

132 / 140

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

We get:

$$\sin\frac{\pi}{12}\cos x + \cos\frac{\pi}{12}\sin x = \sin 2x$$

Apply the formula for the sine of sum:

$$\sin\!\left(\frac{\pi}{12} + x\right) = \sin 2x$$

Now there are two ways to proceed. We can move all terms to one side and use the formula for difference of sines:

$$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12} + x\right) - \sin 2x = 0$$

Tomasz Lechowski

< □ > < □ > < □ >
 October 13, 2021

3

We get:

$$\sin\frac{\pi}{12}\cos x + \cos\frac{\pi}{12}\sin x = \sin 2x$$

Apply the formula for the sine of sum:

$$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12} + x\right) = \sin 2x$$

Now there are two ways to proceed. We can move all terms to one side and use the formula for difference of sines:

$$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12} + x\right) - \sin 2x = 0$$

So:

$$2\sin\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}-x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}+3x}{2}\right) = 0$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

3

$$2\sin\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}-x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}+3x}{2}\right) = 0$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

$$2\sin\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}-x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}+3x}{2}\right) = 0$$

Solving the first part (sine) in the required interval gives:

$$\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}-x}{2}=0$$

which gives $x = \frac{\pi}{12}$ an answer we already had.

$$2\sin\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}-x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}+3x}{2}\right) = 0$$

Solving the first part (sine) in the required interval gives:

$$\frac{\frac{\pi}{12} - x}{2} = 0$$

which gives $x = \frac{\pi}{12}$ an answer we already had. Solving the second part (cosine) gives:

$$\frac{\frac{\pi}{12} + 3x}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$2\sin\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}-x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}+3x}{2}\right) = 0$$

Solving the first part (sine) in the required interval gives:

$$\frac{\frac{\pi}{12} - x}{2} = 0$$

which gives $x = \frac{\pi}{12}$ an answer we already had. Solving the second part (cosine) gives:

$$\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}+3x}{2}=\frac{\pi}{2}$$

So $x = \frac{11\pi}{36}$ and this is our second solution.

Let's go back to:

$$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12} + x\right) = \sin 2x$$

and let's discuss another approach.

Fomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

э.

134 / 140

(日) (同) (三) (三) (三)

Let's go back to:

$$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12} + x\right) = \sin 2x$$

and let's discuss another approach.

We have sine function on both sides. Of course if the arguments are the same then the values will also be the same, so we can have:

3

Let's go back to:

$$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12} + x\right) = \sin 2x$$

and let's discuss another approach.

We have sine function on both sides. Of course if the arguments are the same then the values will also be the same, so we can have:

$$\frac{\pi}{12} + x = 2x$$

and this gives $x = \frac{\pi}{12}$.

= nar

134 / 140

Let's go back to:

$$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12} + x\right) = \sin 2x$$

and let's discuss another approach.

We have sine function on both sides. Of course if the arguments are the same then the values will also be the same, so we can have:

$$\frac{\pi}{12} + x = 2x$$

and this gives $x = \frac{\pi}{12}$. But two sines are also equal if one argument is π minus the other $(\sin \alpha = \sin(\pi - \alpha))$, so we could also have:

134 / 140

Let's go back to:

$$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12} + x\right) = \sin 2x$$

and let's discuss another approach.

We have sine function on both sides. Of course if the arguments are the same then the values will also be the same, so we can have:

$$\frac{\pi}{12} + x = 2x$$

and this gives $x = \frac{\pi}{12}$. But two sines are also equal if one argument is π minus the other $(\sin \alpha = \sin(\pi - \alpha))$, so we could also have:

and this gives the solution $x = \frac{11\pi}{36}$.

 $\frac{\pi}{12} + x = \pi - 2x$

Note that in general if we have:

 $\sin \alpha = \sin \beta$

Then:

$$\alpha = \beta$$
 or $\alpha = \pi - \beta$ or $\alpha = 2\pi + \beta$ or $\alpha = 3\pi - \beta$ or ...

Lechows	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

3

135 / 140

・ロト ・ 日 ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・

Note that in general if we have:

$$\sin \alpha = \sin \beta$$

Then:

$$\alpha=\beta \quad \text{or} \quad \alpha=\pi-\beta \quad \text{or} \quad \alpha=2\pi+\beta \quad \text{or} \quad \alpha=3\pi-\beta \quad \text{or} \quad \dots$$

If we have:

$$\cos\alpha = \cos\beta$$

Then

$$\alpha = \beta$$
 or $\alpha = 2\pi - \beta$ or $\alpha = 2\pi + \beta$ or $\alpha = 4\pi - \beta$ or ...

			= *) < (*
Tomasz Lechowski	Batory 2IB A & A HL	October 13, 2021	135 / 140

[Maximum mark: 22]

(a) Solve
$$2\sin(x+60^\circ) = \cos(x+30^\circ), 0^\circ \le x \le 180^\circ$$
. [5]

(b) Show that
$$\sin 105^\circ + \cos 105^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$
. [3]

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ● October 13, 2021

[Maximum mark: 22]

(a) Solve
$$2\sin(x+60^\circ) = \cos(x+30^\circ), 0^\circ \le x \le 180^\circ$$
. [5]

(b) Show that
$$\sin 105^\circ + \cos 105^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$
. [3]

Note that this is part of a longer question which involved topics we haven't covered yet.

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > <

[Maximum mark: 22]

(a) Solve
$$2\sin(x+60^\circ) = \cos(x+30^\circ), 0^\circ \le x \le 180^\circ$$
. [5]

(b) Show that
$$\sin 105^\circ + \cos 105^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$
. [3]

Note that this is part of a longer question which involved topics we haven't covered yet. For part (a) it makes sense to apply the formula for the sine and cos

For part (a) it makes sense to apply the formula for the sine and cosine of sums.

Tomasz	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

3

136 / 140

We get:

```
2(\sin x \cos 60^\circ + \sin 60^\circ \cos x) = \cos x \cos 30^\circ - \sin x \sin 30^\circ
```

Tomasz	Lechowski
1011102	20011011011

We get:

```
2(\sin x \cos 60^\circ + \sin 60^\circ \cos x) = \cos x \cos 30^\circ - \sin x \sin 30^\circ
```

Now this becomes:

		hows	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

October 13, 2021

E 990

137 / 140

ヘロト 人間ト 人間ト 人間ト

We get:

 $2(\sin x \cos 60^\circ + \sin 60^\circ \cos x) = \cos x \cos 30^\circ - \sin x \sin 30^\circ$

Now this becomes:

$$\sin x + \sqrt{3}\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos x - \frac{1}{2}\sin x$$

We get:

 $2(\sin x \cos 60^\circ + \sin 60^\circ \cos x) = \cos x \cos 30^\circ - \sin x \sin 30^\circ$

Now this becomes:

$$\sin x + \sqrt{3}\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos x - \frac{1}{2}\sin x$$

This gives:

 $3\sin x = -\sqrt{3}\cos x$

Tom		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

▲ロト ▲圖ト ▲画ト ▲画ト 三直 - のへで October 13, 2021

We get:

 $2(\sin x \cos 60^\circ + \sin 60^\circ \cos x) = \cos x \cos 30^\circ - \sin x \sin 30^\circ$

Now this becomes:

$$\sin x + \sqrt{3}\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos x - \frac{1}{2}\sin x$$

This gives:

$$3\sin x = -\sqrt{3}\cos x$$

which is equivalent to:

$$\tan x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

= nar

137 / 140

(日) (同) (三) (三) (三)

We get:

 $2(\sin x \cos 60^\circ + \sin 60^\circ \cos x) = \cos x \cos 30^\circ - \sin x \sin 30^\circ$

Now this becomes:

$$\sin x + \sqrt{3}\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos x - \frac{1}{2}\sin x$$

This gives:

$$3\sin x = -\sqrt{3}\cos x$$

which is equivalent to:

$$\tan x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

In the given interval we have only one solution, namely $x = 150^{\circ}$.

Tomasz Lechowski

For part (b) we can calculate both sine and cosine separately using angles 60° and 45° , so that we have:

For part (b) we can calculate both sine and cosine separately using angles 60° and 45° , so that we have:

$$LHS = \sin 105^{\circ} + \cos 105^{\circ} =$$

= $\sin(60^{\circ} + 45^{\circ}) + \cos(60^{\circ} + 45^{\circ}) =$
= $\sin 60^{\circ} \cos 45^{\circ} + \sin 45^{\circ} \cos 60^{\circ} + \cos 60^{\circ} \cos 45^{\circ} - \sin 60^{\circ} \sin 45^{\circ} =$
= $\frac{\sqrt{6}}{4} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} - \frac{\sqrt{6}}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = RHS$

3

138 / 140

Alternatively we can change $\cos 105^\circ$ into $-\sin 15^\circ$ and apply the formula for difference of sines:

3

139 / 140

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

Alternatively we can change $\cos 105^\circ$ into $-\sin 15^\circ$ and apply the formula for difference of sines:

$$LHS = \sin 105^{\circ} + \cos 105^{\circ} =$$

= sin 105^{\circ} - sin 15^{\circ} =
= 2 sin 45^{\circ} cos 60^{\circ} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = RHS

3

139 / 140

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

That's it. That's all the basics. Note that all IB questions will require you to solve trigonometric equations in a specific interval, but it's still useful to be aware of the general solution. Make sure you understand all examples discussed in the presentation. If you have any questions you can email me at t.j.lechowski@gmail.com.